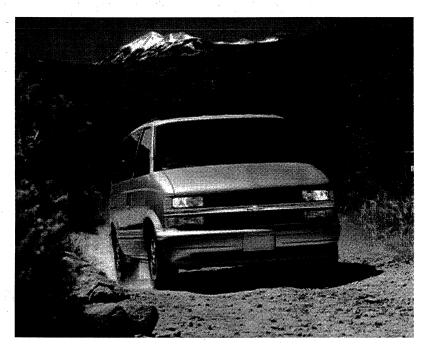
Chevrolet



Astro Van



2005

Table of Contents

Product Information	1
2005 Chevrolet Astro Delivers Power, Capacity And Safety	1
Safety and security features	1
Practical, affordable	1
Standard Vortec power	1
New For 2004	
Model Lineup	
Specifications	2
Overview	
Engine	
Transmission	2
Chassis/Suspension	2
Brakes	3
Wheels/Tires	ر د
Dimensions	ა
Exterior	
Cargo Area	
Interior	
Capacities	
Vehicle Identification	4 5
Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	5
VIN Derivative	
Label - Vehicle Certification, Tire Placard, Anti-Theft and Service Parts ID	0
Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 4.3L	، ۱
Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location	9 10
4L60-E Transmission ID Location	IZ
Engine and Transmission Usage	12
Transfer Case Identification	13
Axle Identification – Rear	13
RPO Code List	15
Technical Information	10
Maintenance and Lubrication	19
Capacities - Approximate Fluid	19
Axles	
Engine Cooling System	19
Engine Crankcase	19
Transmission	19
Transfer Case	19
Power Steering Capacity	19
Maintenance Items	
Tire Inflation Pressure Specifications	19
Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations	19
Descriptions and Operations	20
Power Steering System	22
Steering Linkage	22
Steering Wheel and Column	22
Vehicle Steering	Z3
Vehicle Security	23
Vehicle Security	
Driver Convenience	23
Driver Safety	23
Suspension Description and Operation	23
Front Suspension	23
Coil Spring	
Torsion Bar	24

Rear Suspension	2
Wheels and Tires	. 2
Fastener Tightening Specifications	Zt
General Description	Zt
Tread Wear Indicators Description	Zt
Metric Wheel Nuts and Bolts Description	Zt
Tire Inflation Description.	. Zt
Inflation Pressure Conversion (Kilopascals to PSI)	. 20
P-Metric Sized Tires Description	. 2
Driveline System Description and Operation.	. 28
Driveline/Axle – Propeller Shaft	. 29
Constant Velocity Joint Description	. 29
Propeller Shaft Description and Operation	. 29
Front Propeller Shaft Operation	. 29
Rear Propeller Shaft Operation	. 29
Propeller Shaft Phasing Description	. 29
Universal Joint Description	. 30
Wheel Drive Shafts Description and Operation	. 30
Front Drive Axle Description and Operation	. 30
Rear Drive Axle Description and Operation	. 30
Locking Differential Description and Operation	. 31
Limited-Slip Function	. 31
Locking Function	. 32
Locking Differential Torque-Limiting Disc	. 32
Locking Differential Torque-Limiting Disc	. 33
New Venture Gear 136 Automatic Transfer Case Braking System Description and Operation	. 33
Hydraulic Brake System	. 34
Hydraulic Brake System System Component Description	. 34
Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Becanger	. 34
Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Reservoir	34
Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder	34
Hydraulic Brake Pressure Balance Control System	34
Hydraulic Brake Pipes and Flexible Brake Hoses	34
Hydraulic Brake Wheel Apply Components	34
System Operation	34
Brake Assist System Description and Operation	34
System Component Description	34
Brake Pedal	34
Brake Pedal Pushrod	34
Vacuum Sauros	34
Vacuum Source Delivery System	34
Vacuum Source Delivery System	35
System Operation	35
Disc Brake System Description and Operation.	35
System Component Description	35
Disc Brake Pads	35
Disc Brake Rotors	35
Disc Brake Pad Hardware	35
Disc Brake Caliper Hardware	35
System Operation	35
Park Brake System Description and Operation	35
System Component Description	35
Park Brake Pedal Assembly	35
Fair brake Release Handle Assembly	35
	35
Park Brake Cable Adjuster	35
Park Brake Cable Equalizer	36

Park Brake Apply Lever	36
Park Brake Actuator/Adjuster	
Park Brake Shoe	
System Operation	
ABS Description and Operation	
Antilock Brake System	36
Engine Description and Operation	
Engine General – 4.3L	37
Mechanical Specifications	
General	
Balance Shaft	
Block	
Camshaft	
Connecting Rod	
Crankshaft	
Exhaust Manifold	
Intake Manifold	
Lubrication System	
Piston Rings	38
Pistons and Pins	39
Valve System	39
Fastener Tightening Specifications	39
Engine Component Description	42
Balance Shaft	
Camshaft	42
Crankshaft	42
Cylinder Heads	42
Engine Block	42
Exhaust Manifolds	
Intake Manifold	43
Piston and Connecting Rod Assemblies	43
Valve Train	43
Lubrication System Description	44
Drive Belt System Description	44
Engine Cooling	45
Fastener Tightening Specifications	
Cooling System Description and Operation	
Coolant Heater	
Cooling System	45
Cooling Cycle	
Coolant	
Radiator	46
Pressure Cap	
Coolant Recovery System	
Air Baffles and Seals	
Water Pump	
Thermostat	
Engine Oil Cooler	
Transmission Oil Cooler	
Engine Electrical	
Fastener Tightening Specifications	
Battery Usage	
Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage	
Starter Motor Usage	
Generator Usage	
Battery Description and Operation	

Reserve Capacity	50
Cold Cranking Amperage	50
Circuit Description	50
Starting System Description and Operation.	50
Cranking Circuit	50
Starter Motor	DU Er
Charging System Description and Operation	DU E4
Generator	D
Regulator	O I
Engine Controls	01
Engine Controls – 4.3L	52
Ignition System Specifications	52
Fastener Tightening Specifications	52
Fuel System Specifications	52
Exhaust System	53
Fastener Tightening Specifications	54
Exhaust System Description	54
Resonator	54
Catalytic Converter	54
Catalytic Converter	54
MufflerTransmission/Transaxle Description and Operation	54
Automatic Transmission – 41 60F	55
Automatic Transmission – 4L60E Fastener Tightening Specifications	55
Transmission General Specifications	55
Fluid Capacity Specifications	56
Transmission Component and System Description	57
Transmission Component and System Description	57
Adapt Function	57
Transmission Adapt Function	57
Abbreviations and Meanings	58
Abbreviations and Meanings	İ
Conversion - English/Metric	i
Equivalents - Decimal and Metricasteners	II
Metric Factories	i
Metric Fasteners	i
Fastener Strength Identification	i
Prevailing Torque Fasteners	. ii
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	. ii
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	. ii
Adhesive Coated Fasteners	. ii
Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development	iii
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iii
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iii
English Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development	İν
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iv
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	i.,

Product Information

2005 Chevrolet Astro Delivers Power, Capacity And Safety

Whether it's active families looking for comfort and value or commercial customers looking for power and capacity, Chevrolet Astro delivers.

Astro delivers standard seating for up to eight, 170 cubic feet (4,825L) of cargo space with the rear seats removed and up to 5,700 pounds (2,586 kg) of towing capacity in the cargo van version.

Safety and security features

Safety is paramount for families and business owners, so Astro delivers an extensive list of safety and security features, including: standard driver and front-passenger air bags, and energy-absorbing foam behind the trim panels, moldings, the headliner and all other vital areas, helping to protect occupants from potential head injuries in the event of an accident.

Other standard Astro safety and security features include a child security latch on the sliding door, battery-rundown protection and PASSLock theft-deterrent system. A lockout provision also prevents the driver's door from locking if the key is inadvertently left in the ignition. A world-class brake system further adds to Astro's solid reputation as a dependable Chevy Truck.

The standard world-class power four-wheel disc, four-wheel ABS brake system, with a highly responsive Hydroboost hydraulic assist power brake booster and GM's Dynamic Rear Proportioning, provides quicker, more controlled stops and additional safety alerts. The reserve power assist system will continue to provide sufficient power assist to stop the van if the engine stalls or is turned off.

For an even higher level of safety and peace of mind, Astro is available in all-wheel-drive configuration. The system operates in rear-wheel drive until it senses rear-wheel slippage, then transfers torque to the front axle to help regain traction.

Practical, affordable

Astro continues to be more affordable for retail and fleet customers alike. Buyers also have flexible ordering options to tailor vehicles to their requirements. All models feature standard 16-inch wheels and tires. Base models have steel wheels. Aluminum wheels are standard on all uplevel LS and LT models. Tires are P215/70R16 all-season steel-belted radials.

Standard Vortec power

Astro is powered by the proven Vortec 4300 4.3L V-6. It features multi-port fuel injection and delivers 190 horsepower (142 kw) and 250 lb.-ft. (339 Nm) of torque. The Vortec 4300 is mated to a Hydra-Matic 4L60-E four-speed automatic overdrive transmission. Astro's workhorse capability is evident in its towing capacity: 5,400 pounds (2,449 kg) in passenger vans and 5,700 pounds (2,565 kg) in cargo vans.

New For 2004

No new features for 2005

Model Lineup

	Engine Vortec 4300 4.3L V6	Transmission 4-speed auto (Hydra-Matic 4L60-E)
Passenger	S	S
Cargo	S	S
Conversion	S	S

Specifications

- promoduono			
Overview			
Models:	Astro passenger, cargo van, rear- or all-wheel drive		
Body style / driveline:	cargo and 7-8 passenger vans with sliding side door, front engine, rear- or all-wheel drive		
Construction:	unibody/sub-frame		
EPA vehicle class:	midsize van		
Manufacturing location:	Baltimore, Maryland		
Key competitors:	Ford Freestar, Dodge Caravan		
Engine			
Type:	Vortec 4300 4.3L V-6 (LU3)		
Displacement (cu in / cc):	262 / 4300		
Bore & stroke (in / mm):	4.00 x 3.48 / 101.6 x 88.4		
Block material:	cast iron		
Cylinder head material:	cast iron		
Valvetrain:	OHV, 2 valves per cylinder		
Ignition system:	direct composite distributor, platinum-tipped spark plugs, low-resistance spark plug wires		
Fuel delivery:	sequential fuel injection		
Compression ratio:	9.2:1		
Horsepower (hp / kw @ rpm):	190 / 142 @ 4400		
Torque (lb-ft / Nm @ rpm):	250 / 339 @ 2800		
Recommended fuel:	87 octane		
Maximum engine speed (rpm):	5600		
Emissions system:	3-way catalytic converter, positive crankcase ventilation, evaporative collection system		
Estimated fuel economy mpg (city / highway / combined):	RWD: 16 / 20 / 18; AWD: 14 / 17 / 15		
Transmission			
Туре:	Hydra-Matic 4L60-E 4-speed electronic automatic with overdrive and torque converter		
	Gear ratios (:1):		
First:	3.06		
Second:	1.63		
Third:	1.00		
Fourth:	0.70		
Reverse:	2.29		
Final drive rat	io: 3.42:1 (optional); 3.73:1 (optional)		

Chassis/Suspen	sion			
Front:		RWD: independent short/long arm (SLA) with coil springs		
i ioni.		AWD: independent short/long arm (SLA) with torsion bars		
Rear:		rigid axle with variable-rate, gas-charged shock absorbers and steel multileaf springs		
Steering ty	pe:	variable-ratio recirculating ball-type; integral power		
Steering ra	DWD: 16:1			
Steering wheel turns,	DIMD: 0.4			
Turning circle, curb-to	DIAID 40 5 140 0			
Brakes		마르크 프로그램 (1985년 1984년 - 1985년) 전 1987년 - 1982년 r>1982년 - 1982년		
Type:	Hydroboost hydraulic power, 4-wheel disc, 4-wheel ABS with DRP, audible padwear sensors; front, low-drag twin-piston calipers			
Rotor diameter x thickness (in / mm):	front: RWD 11.86 x 1.04 / 301 x 26; AWD 11.57 x 1.25 / 294 x 32 rear: 9.5 x 2 / 241 x 51			
Total swept area (sq in / sq cm):	front: 239 / 1546; rear: 119 / 770			
Wheels/Tires		용한 기능을 하는 것이 되는 것이 되었다. 그는 것이 되었다. 그런 그는 것이 되었다. 그는 것이 되었다. 그는 것이 되었다. 그는 것이 되었다. 그는 것이 되었다. 그는 것이 되었다. 그는 것이 되었다. 그는 것이 되었다. 그는 것이 되었다. 그는 것이 되었다.		
Wheel size & type:	base: 16-inch x 6.5-inch steel; LS, LT: 16-inch x 7-inch brushed aluminum			
Tires:	P215/70R16 all-season, steel-belted radials			

Dimensions

Exterior	
Wheelbase (in / mm):	111.2 / 2825
Overall length (in / mm):	189.8 / 4821
Overall width (in / mm):	77.5 / 1969
Overall height (in / mm):	75 / 1903
Track (in / mm):	front: 65.1 / 1654 rear: 65.1 / 1654
Minimum ground clearance (in / mm):	6.8 / 173
Ground to top of rear load floor (in /mm):	25.9 / 658
Step-in height (in / mm):	
RWD cargo door:	front: 18.9 / 480 side: 20.7 / 526
AWD cargo door:	front: 18.8 / 478 side: 20.6 / 523
RWD, AWD passenger door:	front: 18.6 / 472 side: 20.2 / 513
Curb weight (lb / kg):	0.00. 20.27 010
RWD cargo:	3964 / 1798
RWD passenger:	4321 / 1960
AWD cargo:	4402 / 1996
AWD passenger:	4605 / 2088
Weight distribution (% front / rear):	
RWD cargo:	59 / 41
RWD passenger:	56 / 44
AWD cargo:	61 / 39
AWD passenger:	56 / 44

Cargo Area				
Cargo volume (cu ft / L):	first row: 170.4 / 4825* second row: 104.4 / 2956* third row: 41.3 / 1169*			
Width between wheelhousings (in / mm):	51.6 / 1310			
Load floor length (in / mm):	01.07 1010			
To console:	126 / 3200			
To back of front seats:	98.6 / 2504			
To back of middle seats:	61.7 / 1567			
To back of rear seats:	28.4 / 722			
Interior height (in / mm):	47.2 / 1199			

Maximum first-row volume with middle and second seats removed; second-row volume behind second seat; third-row volume behind third seat.

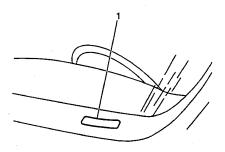
Interior				
	First Row	Second Row	Third Row	
Seating capacity, 8 total:	2	3	3	
Head room (in / mm):	39.2 / 996	37.9 / 963	38.7 / 983	
Leg room (in / mm):	41.6 / 1057	36.5 / 927	38.5 / 978	
Shoulder room (in / mm):	64 / 1626	67.1 / 1704	67.1 / 1704	
Hip room (in / mm):	64.9 / 1649	50.9 / 1293	57.1 / 1450	

Capacities

- apacitics			있다라면 어느는 내 보다	
	RWD Cargo	AWD Cargo	RWD Passenger	AWD Passenger
GVWR, standard (lb / kg):	5600 / 2540	5850 / 2653	5900 / 2676	6100 / 2766
Payload (lb / kg):	1685 / 764	1666 / 756	1764 / 800	1667 / 756
Trailer towing maximum, w/ 3.73 axle ratio (lb / kg):	5700 / 2586	5500 / 2495	5400 / 2449	5100 / 2313
Maximum tongue weight (lb / kg):	200 / 90.9 with weight-carrying hitch; 10-15 percent of trailer weight with weight-distributing hitch and sway control			
Fuel tank (gal / L):	27 / 102			
Engine oil (qt / L):	4.5 / 4.3			
Cooling system (qt / L):	13.5 / 12.7; 16.5 / 15.6 with rear heater			

Vehicle Identification

Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)



The vehicle identification number (VIN) plate is the legal identifier of the vehicle. The VIN plate is located on the upper LH corner of the Instrument Panel and can be seen through the windshield from the outside of the vehicle:

Position	Definition	Character	Description
1	Country of Origin	1	United States
2	Manufacturer	G	General Motors
3	Division	C	C - Chevrolet Truck
4	GVWR/Brake System	D E	T - GMC Truck 5,001 - 6,000/Hydraulic 6,001 - 7,000/Hydraulic
5	Truck Line/Chassis Type	M L	M - Small Van - 4x2 L - Small Van - AWD
6	Series	1 6	½ Ton Nominal ½ Ton Luxury
7	Body Type	9	Extended Van
8	Engine Type	Χ	4.3L V6 EFI (L35)
9	Check Digit		Check Digit
10	Model Year	5	2005
11	Plant Location	В	Baltimore, MD
12-17	Plant Sequence Number		Plant Sequence Number

VIN Derivative

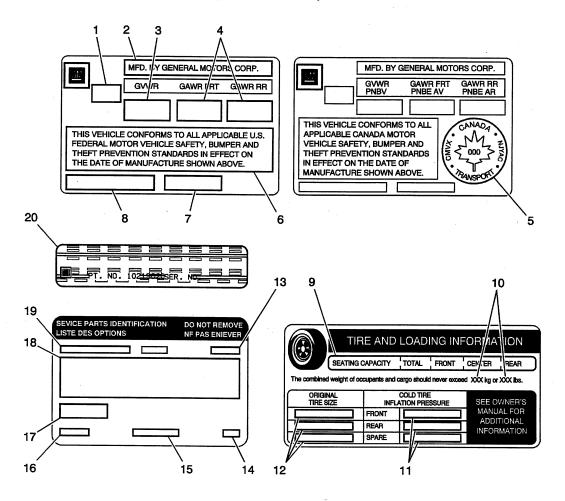
All engines and transmissions are stamped or laser etched with a partial vehicle identification number (VIN), which was derived from the complete VIN. A VIN derivative contains the following nine positions:

Position	Definition	Character	Description
1	GM Division Identifier	G	General Motors
2	Model Year	5	2005
3	Assembly Plant	B X	Baltimore, MD E.E.M.S.
4-9	Plant Sequence Number		Plant Sequence Number

A VIN derivative can be used to determine if a vehicle contains the original engine or transmission, by matching the VIN derivative positions to their accompanying positions in the complete VIN:

VIN Derivative Position	Equivalent VIN Position
1	2
2	10
3	11
4-5	12-17

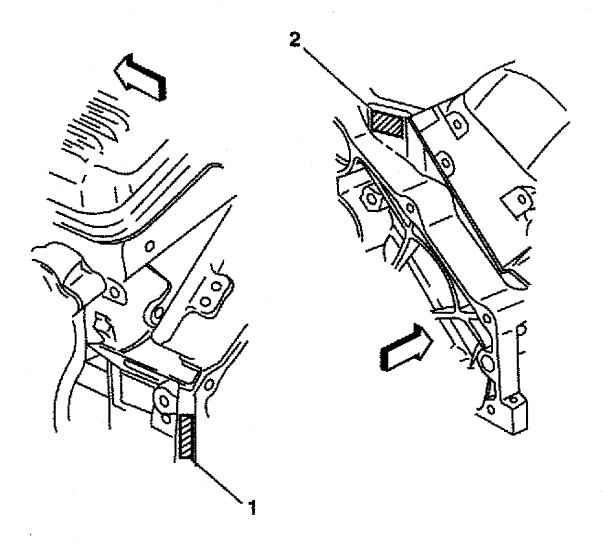
Label - Vehicle Certification, Tire Placard, Anti-Theft and Service Parts ID



Callout	Description
The vehicle	e certification label is located on the driver door and displays the following assessments:
• Gro	oss Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
	oss Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), front and rear
veh	e gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. The gross licle weight must not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating. Include the following items
	en figuring the GVW:
	The base vehicle weight (factory weight)
	The weight of all vehicles accessories
0	The weight of the driver and the passengers
0	The weight of the cargo
1	Name of Manufacturer
2	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
3	Gross Axle Weight Rating (FRONT, REAR)
4	Canadian Safety Mark (w/RPO Z49)
5	Certification Statement
6	Vehicle Class Type (Pass Car, etc.)
7	Vehicle Identification Number
8	Date of Manufacture (Mo/Yr)

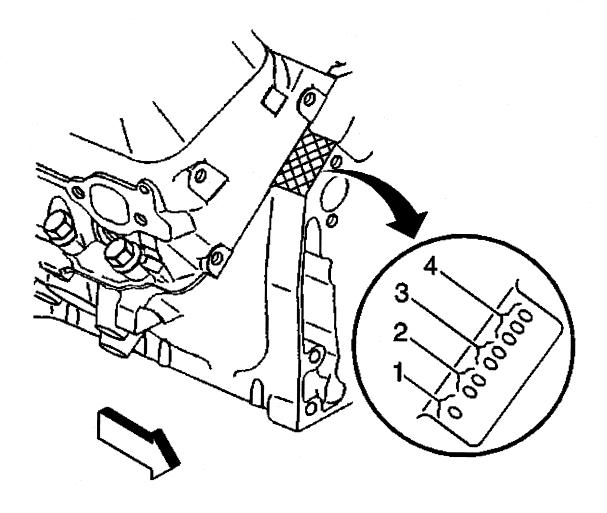
Callout	Description		
Tire Placa			
The tire pla	acard label is located on the driver door and displays the following assessments:		
9	Specified Occupant Seating Positions		
10	Maximum Vehicle Capacity Weight		
11	Original equipment tires size		
12	Tire pressure, Front, Rear, and Spare (Cold)		
The second secon	irts ID Label		
use to neip	e service parts identification label is located on the front passenger door frame. The label is identify the vehicle original parts and options.		
13	Vehicle Identification Number		
14	Engineering Model Number (Vehicle Division, Line and Body Style)		
15	Interior Trim Level and Decor		
16	Exterior (Paint Color) WA Number		
17	Paint Technology		
18	Special Order Paint Colors and Numbers		
19	Vehicle Option Content		
Anti-Theft	Label		
	The Federal law requires that General Motors label certain body parts on this vehicle with the vehicle identification number (VIN). The purpose of the law is to reduce the number of motor vehicle thefts by helping in the tracing and recovery of parts from stolen vehicles.		
20	Labels are permanently affixed to an interior surface of the part. The label on the replacement part contains the letter R, the manufacture's logo, and the DOT symbol.		
	The anti-theft label must be covered before any painting, and rustproofing procedures, and uncovered after the procedures. Failure to follow the precautionary steps may result in liability for violation of the Federal Vehicle Theft Prevention Standard and possible suspicion to the owner that the part was stolen.		

Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 4.3L



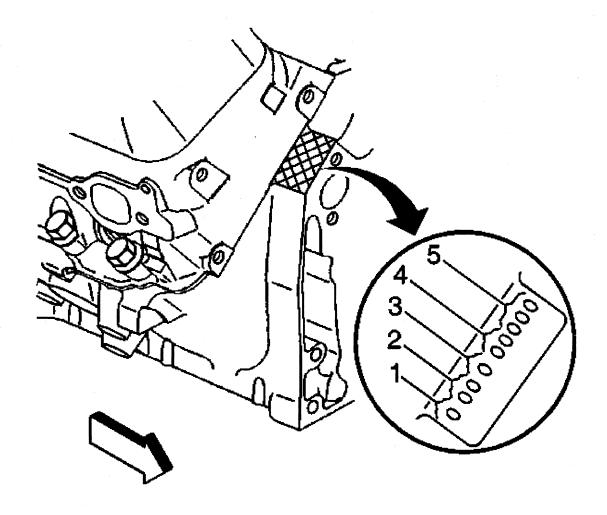
The Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) Derivative is located on the left side rear of the engine block (1) or on the right side rear (2) and typically is a nine digit number stamped or laser etched onto the engine at the vehicle assembly plant.

- The first digit identifies the division.
- The second digit identifies the model year.
- The third digit identifies the assembly plant.
- The fourth through ninth digits are the last six digits of the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN).



Engines built at the Tonawanda engine plant have the engine identification number located at the right front top of the engine block.

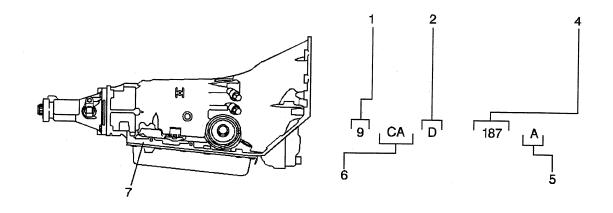
- The first digit (1) is the source code.
- The second and third digits (2) are the month of build.
- The fourth and fifth digits (3) are the date of build.
- The sixth, seventh, and eighth digits (4) are the broadcast code.

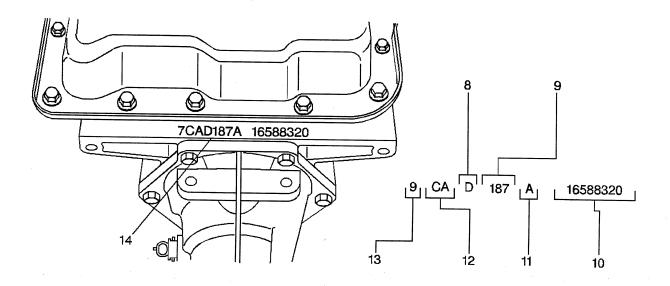


Engines built at the Romulus engine plant have the engine identification number located at the right front top of the engine block.

- The first digit (1) is the source code.
- The second and third digits (2) are the month of build.
- The fourth digit (3) is the hour of the build.
- The fifth and sixth digits (4) are the date of build.
- The seventh, eighth, and ninth digits (5) are the broadcast code.

Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location 4L60-E Transmission ID Location





- (1) Model Year
- (2) Hydra-Matic 4L60-E
- (4) Julian Date (or Day of the Year)
- (5) Shift Built (A, B, J = First Shift; C, H, W = Second Shift)
- (6) Model
- (7) Transmission ID Location
- (8) Hydra-Matic 4L60-E
- (9) Julian Date (or Day of the Year)
- (10) Serial No.
- (11) Shift Built (A, B, J = First Shift; C, H, W = Second Shift)
- (12) Model
- (13) Model Year
- (14) Transmission ID Location

Engine and Transmission Usage

Model	Engine	Transmission
M110 (05)	4.3L V6 (LU3)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
M110 (06)	4.3L V6 (LU3)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
L110 (05)	4.3L V6 (LU3)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
L110 (06)	4.3L V6 (LU3)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)

Model Codes:

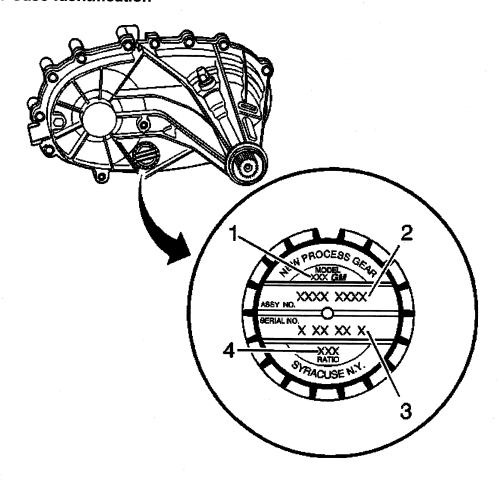
M--Rear Wheel Drive

L--Automatic Four Wheel Drive

05--Cargo Van

06--Passenger Van

Transfer Case Identification

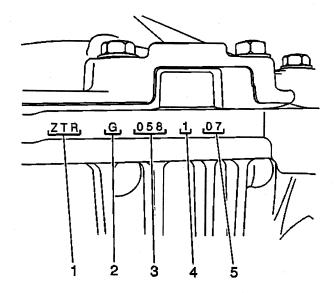


An identification tag is attached to the rear half of the transfer case. The tag provides the following information:

- 1 Model number (1)
 - A First Digit--1 =Single Speed, 2=Two-Speed
 - B Second Digit--2 = T-Utility, 3 =T-Truck, L-Van, 4 or 6 = K-Truck and Utility
 - C Third Digit--1 = Manual, 3 = Electric Shift, 6 = Automatic, 9 = All Wheel Drive
- 2 Assembly number (2)
- 3 Serial number (Date and Shift Code) (3)
- 4 Low range reduction ratio (4)

The information on this tag is necessary for servicing the transfer case. If the tag is removed or becomes dislodged during service operations, keep the identification tag with the unit.

Axle Identification – Front



- (1) (2) **Broadcast Code**
- Supplier Code (G = American Axle)
- (3) Julian Date (Day of Year)
- Shift Built (1 = First Shift; 2 = Second Shift) (Optional for 8.25" and 9.25" axles) (4)
- (5) Hour Built

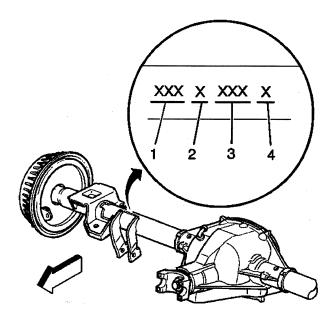
Front axle identification information is stamped on the top of the differential carrier assembly.

The following broadcast codes identifies the axle ratio:

Broadcast Code	Ratio
ZTM	3.08
ZTN, ZTU, ZTW, ZSY, ZA2, ZC2	3.42
ZTP, ZTR, ZTS, ZTX, ZSZ, ZB2,ZD2	3.73
ZTT,ZF2	4.10
ZH2	4.56

The information on the differential carrier assembly is necessary for servicing.

Axle Identification - Rear



- (1) Rear Axle Ratio
- (2) Build Source (C = Buffalo; K = Canada)
- (3) Julian Date
- (4) Shift Built (1 = First; 2 = Second)

All rear axles are identified by a broadcast code on the right axle tube near the carrier. The rear axle identification and manufacturer's codes must be known before attempting to adjust or to repair axle shafts or the rear axle case assembly. Rear axle ratio, differential type, manufacturer, and build date information is stamped on the right axle tube on the forward side.

RPO Code List

The production/process codes provide the description of the Regular Production Options (RPOs) used on the vehicle. The RPO list is printed on the Service Parts Identification Label. The following is a list of the RPO abbreviations and the description of each:

AJ1 M AL4 R ANO Si AP2 R AP9 Ni AQ4 Si AR1 R ATZ R AU0 Lc AU3 Lc AU5 Lc AV5 Si A08 W A12 W A13 W A19 W A31 W A57 Si BAG Pi	Seat Adjuster: Power, 6-way, Driver Vindows: Deep Tint, all Except W/S and DRS Rear Bucket Seat Seat Adjuster: Manual, 6-way, Lumbar, Driver and Passenger RearRestraint Shoulder Belt, Anchor - Delete Reat: Convenience Seat: Rear Restraint System Delete Rear Seat - Delete Rear Seat - Delete Rock Control: Remote Entry Rock Control: Side Door, Electric Rock Control Remote Entry, Low Power Reat: Front Bucket, High Back Vindow: Body, Right Side Vindow: Rear, Stationary, Back Door Vindow: Side Door, Stationary Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side Reat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding arts Package Export
AJ1 M AL4 R ANO Si AP2 R AP9 Ni AQ4 Si AR1 R ATZ R AU0 Lc AU3 Lc AU5 Lc AV5 Si A08 W A12 W A13 W A19 W A31 W A57 Si BAG Pi	Vindows: Deep Tint, all Except W/S and DRS Rear Bucket Seat Seat Adjuster: Manual, 6-way, Lumbar, Driver and Passenger RearRestraint Shoulder Belt, Anchor - Delete Rear Restraint System Delete Rear Restraint System Delete Rear Seat - Delete Ock Control: Remote Entry Ock Control: Side Door, Electric Ock Control: Side Door, Electric Ock Control Remote Entry, Low Power Reat: Front Bucket, High Back Vindow: Body, Right Side Vindow: Rear, Stationary, Back Door Vindow: Side Door, Stationary Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side eat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding arts Package Export
AL4 R ANO Sc AP2 R AP9 N AQ4 Sc AR1 R ATZ R AU0 Lc AU3 Lc AU5 Lc AV5 Sc A08 W A12 W A13 W A19 W A31 W A57 Sc BAG Pa	Rear Bucket Seat Seat Adjuster: Manual, 6-way, Lumbar, Driver and Passenger RearRestraint Shoulder Belt, Anchor - Delete RearRestraint System Belete Rear Restraint System Delete Rear Seat - Delete Rear Seat - Delete Rock Control: Remote Entry Rock Control: Side Door, Electric Rock Control Remote Entry, Low Power Reat: Front Bucket, High Back Vindow: Body, Right Side Vindow: Rear, Stationary, Back Door Vindow: Side Door, Stationary Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side Reat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding Rear Bucket Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding Rear Bucket Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding Rear Bucket Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding Rear Bucket Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding Rear Bucket Passenger
AP2 R AP9 N AQ4 Sc AR1 R ATZ R AU0 Lc AU3 Lc AU5 Lc AV5 Sc A08 W A12 W A19 W A31 W A57 Sc BAG Pa	RearRestraint Shoulder Belt, Anchor - Delete Ret: Convenience Restraint System Delete Rear Seat - Delete Rear Seat - Delete Rock Control: Remote Entry Rock Control: Side Door, Electric Rock Control Remote Entry, Low Power Reat: Front Bucket, High Back Vindow: Body, Right Side Vindow: Rear, Stationary, Back Door Vindow: Side Door, Stationary Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side Reat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding Rearts Package Export
AP2 R AP9 N AQ4 Sc AR1 R ATZ R AU0 Lc AU3 Lc AU5 Lc AV5 Sc A08 W A12 W A13 W A19 W A31 W A57 Sc BAG Pa	RearRestraint Shoulder Belt, Anchor - Delete Ret: Convenience Restraint System Delete Rear Seat - Delete Rear Seat - Delete Rock Control: Remote Entry Rock Control: Side Door, Electric Rock Control Remote Entry, Low Power Reat: Front Bucket, High Back Vindow: Body, Right Side Vindow: Rear, Stationary, Back Door Vindow: Side Door, Stationary Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side Reat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding Rearts Package Export
AP9 NA AQ4 Se AR1 Re ATZ Re AU0 Le AU3 Le AU5 Le AV5 Se A08 W A12 W A13 W A19 W A31 W A57 Se BAG Pa	let: Convenience leat: Rear Restraint System Delete Rear Seat - Delete lock Control: Remote Entry lock Control: Side Door, Electric lock Control Remote Entry, Low Power leat: Front Bucket, High Back lyindow: Body, Right Side lyindow: Rear, Stationary, Back Door lyindow: Side Door, Stationary lyindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out lyindow: Power Operated, Side leat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding larts Package Export
AR1 R ATZ R AU0 Lc AU3 Lc AU5 Lc AV5 Se A08 W A12 W A13 W A19 W A31 W A57 Se BAG Pa	Restraint System Delete Rear Seat - Delete Ock Control: Remote Entry Ock Control: Side Door, Electric Ock Control Remote Entry, Low Power Deat: Front Bucket, High Back Vindow: Body, Right Side Vindow: Rear, Stationary, Back Door Vindow: Side Door, Stationary Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side Deat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding Deats Package Export
ATZ R AU0 Lc AU3 Lc AU5 Lc AV5 Se A08 W A12 W A13 W A19 W A31 W A57 Se BAG Pa	Rear Seat - Delete Ock Control: Remote Entry Ock Control: Side Door, Electric Ock Control Remote Entry, Low Power Leat: Front Bucket, High Back Vindow: Body, Right Side Vindow: Rear, Stationary, Back Door Vindow: Side Door, Stationary Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side Leat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding Larts Package Export
AU0 Lc AU3 Lc AU5 Lc AV5 Se A08 W A12 W A13 W A19 W A31 W A57 Se BAG Pa	ock Control: Remote Entry ock Control: Side Door, Electric ock Control Remote Entry, Low Power leat: Front Bucket, High Back Vindow: Body, Right Side Vindow: Rear, Stationary, Back Door Vindow: Side Door, Stationary Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side eat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding arts Package Export
AU3 Lc AU5 Lc AV5 Se A08 W A12 W A13 W A19 W A31 W A57 Se BAG Pa	ock Control: Side Door, Electric ock Control Remote Entry, Low Power eat: Front Bucket, High Back Vindow: Body, Right Side Vindow: Rear, Stationary, Back Door Vindow: Side Door, Stationary Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side eat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding arts Package Export
AU5 Lc AV5 Se A08 W A12 W A13 W A19 W A31 W A57 Se BAG Pa	ock Control Remote Entry, Low Power leat: Front Bucket, High Back Vindow: Body, Right Side Vindow: Rear, Stationary, Back Door Vindow: Side Door, Stationary Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side eat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding arts Package Export
AV5 Se A08 W A12 W A13 W A19 W A31 W A57 Se BAG Pa	seat: Front Bucket, High Back Vindow: Body, Right Side Vindow: Rear, Stationary, Back Door Vindow: Side Door, Stationary Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side eat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding arts Package Export
A08 W A12 W A13 W A19 W A31 W A57 Se BAG Pa	Vindow: Body, Right Side Vindow: Rear, Stationary, Back Door Vindow: Side Door, Stationary Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side eat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding arts Package Export
A12 W A13 W A19 W A31 W A57 Se BAG Pa	Vindow: Rear, Stationary, Back Door Vindow: Side Door, Stationary Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side eat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding arts Package Export
A13 W A19 W A31 W A57 Se BAG Pa	Vindow: Side Door, Stationary Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side eat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding arts Package Export
A19 W A31 W A57 Se BAG Pa	Vindow: Side Rear Door, Swing Out Vindow: Power Operated, Side eat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding arts Package Export
A31 W A57 Se BAG Pa	/indow: Power Operated, Side eat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding arts Package Export
A57 Se BAG Pa	eat: Passenger, Auxiliary, Folding arts Package Export
BAG Pa	arts Package Export
	lant Code: Baltimore, MD, GM T&B
	unning Boards: Side
	lolding: Body Side, Lower, Extra Wide
	overing: Floor Mats, Front & Rear, Auxiliary
	eater: Auxiliary
	VW Rating 5,900 lbs
	efogger: Rear Window, Electric
C5M 61	600 lbs GVW Rating
	100 lbs GVW Rating
	ir Conditioning: Rear VW Rating 5850 lbs
C95 La	The state of the s
	amp: Interior, Roof, Courtesy and Dual Reading
	irror: I/S, Front Vanity LH & RH , Illum., with Dual Sunshade onsole: Roof Interior, Deluxe
D44 Mi	irror Inside Front Van, Left and Right Sunshade, No Illumination irror: Outside, Painted
	irror: Outside, Painted irror: Outside, Remote Control, Electric, Painted
	W Rating 6050 lbs
	est DVT, EVAP Emission Requirement
	ody Equipment: Rear Door, w/End Gate Window
	ear Axle 3.73 Ratio
	ear Axle: 3.42 Ratio
	kle Positraction Limited Slip
	ydraulic Brake Power, Disc/Disc, 6400 lbs
	ngine Block Heater
	ruise Control: Automatic, Electronic
	uel Sender, Robust Fuel System

RPO	Description
K68 Generate	or: 105 Ampere
	Gas, 6 Cyl, 4.3L, MFI, V6, 90 Deg
	ssion: Hydra-Matic 4L60-E, 4-Speed Automatic, Electronic
	n System Japan
	n System: Clean Fuel Fleet
	Leather Steering Wheel
	n System Federal, Tier 2 Phase-Out n System California LEV2 Plus
	System: Rear Exit
	Column: Tilt Type
N46 Steering	Wheel: Four Spokes
	6 x 7, Aluminum
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6 x 7, Aluminum Cast
	P215/70R16-99S BW PE/ST TL ALS
TL1 Grille: Sp	15/70R16-100T BW PE/ST TL HWY
	rn Signal, Enlarged
	Running Lighting - Delete
	d Headlamps, Rule of the Road
UC2 Speedon	Stop Lamp, Export
UD4 Vehicle S	neter Inst., Kilometers & Miles, Kilometer Odometer, Positive Bias
	Speed Alarm, 120 K/h
	Door Opener, Universal e Radio Frequencies
	at Radio Control and Earphone Jacks
	M/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Auto Reverse Music Search Cassette, Auto Tone, Clock,
	abian Frequencies
	M/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Clock, ETR
	M/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Compact Disc, Auto Tone, Clock, ETR
Podio: Al	M/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Auto Reverse, Music Search, Cassette, Compact Disc
UP0 Player, A	uto Tone, Clock, ETR
	rovisions for Stereo
	ailer Wiring Harnes, HD
	neter Inst., Kilometer and Miles, Kilometer Odometer
	Fixed, Radio
	ipping, Japan
	ce/Fuel Economy, Puerto Rico
	ipping, Except US, US Possessions, or Japan
	ce/Fuel Economy, Guam
	Options Japan
VG8 Vehicle B	Buyer Notice Label
VJ1 License F	Plate Rear Mounting Package - Japanese
VK5 Seat: Ter	mporary, For Shipping
VLS Label, VII	N Secondary, Vehicle Identification Number
VL6 Front Lice	ense Plate, Front Mounting Package - Japanese
VPH Vehicle P	Preparation Overseas Delivery
VP6 Noise Co	ntrol
VR4 Traioler F	Hitch Weight Distributing Platform
VR6 Hook Tie	Down
VT3 Rear Bun	nper, Export
VXS Vehicle: 0	

RPO	Description
VXT	Vehicle: Incomplete
V10	Provision Options, Cold Climate
V54	Luggage Carrier: Roof, Painted
V73	Vehicle Statement: US/Canada
V78	Vehicle Statement - Delete
V87	Vehicle Statement Gulf States Organization
V98	Factory Delivery Processing
WX7	Wiring Provisions
XRD	Front Tire P215/70R16-99S BW PE/ST TL ALS
XTP	Front Tire 215/70R16-100T BW PE/ST TL HWY
X88	Conversion Nameplate: Chevrolet
YF7	Sales Package: Recreational Vehicle Upfitter
YRD	Rear Tire P215/70R16-99S BW PE/ST TL ALS
YTP	Rear Tire 215/70R16-100T BW PE/ST TL HWY
ZP0	Seating Arrangement: Temporary Driver
ZP7	Seating Arrangement: Seven Passenger
ZP8	Seating Arrangement: Eight Passenger
ZW9	Body Equipment: Base Body or Chassis
ZX2	Seating Arrangement: Driver & Passenger, Highback
Z49	Base Equipment: Canadian Mandatory
Z5X	Mirror Provisions, Arabic Language
Z82	Trailering Provisions: Special Equipment, Heavy Duty
Z88	Conversion Nameplate: GMC

Technical Information

Maintenance and Lubrication

Capacities - Approximate Fluid

Application	Specification		
Application	Metric	English	
Axles			
Front Axle	1.2 liters	2.6 pints	
Rear Axle - Standard	1.7 liters	3.5 pints	
Rear Axle - Locking	1.7 liters	3.5 pints	
Engine Cooling System			
 4.3L (VIN W) - w/ C36 (Rear Heater) 	15.6 liters	16.5 quarts	
 4.3L (VIN W) - w/o C36 (Rear Heater) 	12.8 liters	13.5 quarts	
Engine Crankcase			
• 4.3L (VIN W)	4.3 liters*	4.5 quarts*	
Fuel Tank	101.8 liters	27 gallons	
Transmission			
4L60-E (Drain and Refill)	4.7 liters*	5 quarts*	
 4L60-E (Complete Overhaul) 	10.6 liters*	11 quarts*	
Transfer Case			
New Venture Gear (NP4)	1.9 Liters	2.0 Quarts	
Power Steering Capacity	0.99 liters*-1.360 liters*	1.05 quarts*-1.44 quarts*	

^{*} Approximate

Maintenance Items

Usage	Туре		
Air Cleaner Filter	AC Type 1163C		
Engine Oil Filter	AC Type PF-47		
Fuel Filter	AC Type GF-481		
Positive Crankcase Ventilation (PCV) Valve	AC Type CV769C		
Spark Plugs	AC Type 41-932 (GAP 1.52 mm, 0.060 in)		
Wiper Blades			
Front	Trico 22110158, Pin Type 18 in (45 .7 cm) Length		
Rear	Trico 22154396, Pin Type 14 in (35.5 cm) Length		

Note: The above part numbers are subject to change.

Tire Inflation Pressure Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Front and Rear Tires	240 kPa	35 psi
Compact spare	420 kPa	60 psi

Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations

Usage	Fluid/Lubricant			
Engine Oil	Engine Oil with the American Petroleum Institute Certified For Gasoline Engines Starburst symbol of the proper viscosity.			
Engine Coolant	A 50/50 mixture of clean, drinkable water and use only GM Goodwrench DEX-COOL® or Havoline® DEX-COOL® (orange-colored, silicate-free) coolant conforming to GM specification 6277M.			
Engine Coolant Supplemental DO NOT use cooling system seal tabs, or similar compounds, unless				
Sealer	otherwise instructed. The use of cooling system seal tabs, or similar			
	compounds, may restrict coolant flow through the passages of the cooling			
	system or the engine components. Restricted coolant flow may cause			
	engine overheating and/or damage to the cooling system or the engine			
	components/assembly.			
Hydraulic Brake System	Delco Supreme 11® Brake Fluid (GM P/N 12377967 or equivalent DOT-3 Brake Fluid).			
Windshield Washer Solvent	GM Optikleen® Washer Solvent (GM P/N 1051515 or equivalent).			
Hydraulic Clutch System	Hydraulic Clutch Fluid (GM P/N 12345347 or equivalent DOT-3 Brake			
	Fluid).			
Park Brake Cable Guides	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting			
	requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.			
Power Steering System	GM Power Steering Fluid (GM P/N 1052884-1 pint, 1050017-1 quart, or			
	equivalent).			
Manual Transmission	 L4 engine: Manual Transmission Fluid with 5% Friction modifier (GM P/N 12377916). 			
	V6 engine: Synchromesh Transmission Fluid (GM P/N 12345349).			
Automatic Transmission	DEXRON®-III Automatic Transmission Fluid with a G-License Number (G-			
	xxxx). The G-License Number will be found on the back label.			
Key Lock Cylinders	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or equivalent).			
Chassis Lubrication	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.			
Front Wheel Bearings-RWD	Wheel Bearing Lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category GC or GC-LB (GM P/N 1051344 or equivalent).			
Rear Axle (Standard)	Axle Lubricant (GM P/N 1052271) or SAE 80W-90 GL-5 Gear Lubricant.			
	Axle Lubricant, use only GM Part No. 1052271 (in Canada use Part No.			
Differential)	10950849). Do not add friction modifier.			
Transfer Case	DEXRON®-III Automatic Transmission Fluid.			
	Automatic Transfer Case Fluid (GM P/N 12378396 or equivalent).			
Column Shift Linkage	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) meeting requirements			
	of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.			
	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) meeting requirements			
. iooi oiiiit Eirikage				
	of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.			
Propeller Shaft Slip Splines	of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting			
Propeller Shaft Slip Splines and Universal Joints	of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.			
Propeller Shaft Slip Splines and Universal Joints Clutch Pushrod to Fork Joint	of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting			
Propeller Shaft Slip Splines and Universal Joints Clutch Pushrod to Fork Joint	of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.			
Propeller Shaft Slip Splines and Universal Joints Clutch Pushrod to Fork Joint Constant Velocity Universal Joint	of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377895 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.			
Propeller Shaft Slip Splines and Universal Joints Clutch Pushrod to Fork Joint Constant Velocity Universal Joint Hood Latch Assembly, Pivots	of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377895 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.			
Propeller Shaft Slip Splines and Universal Joints Clutch Pushrod to Fork Joint Constant Velocity Universal Joint Hood Latch Assembly, Pivots	of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB. Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377895 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting			

Usage	Fluid/Lubricant
Endgate Mounted Spare Tire Carrier (if equipped), Outer Endgate Handle Pivot Points and Hinges	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or equivalent).
Weatherstrip conditioning	Dielectric Silicone Grease (GM P/N 12345579 or equivalent).
	Synthetic Grease with Teflon, Loctite Superlube® (GM P/N 12371287 or equivalent).

Descriptions and Operations

Power Steering System

The hydraulic power steering pump is a constant displacement vane-type pump that provides hydraulic pressure and flow for the power steering gear. The hydraulic power steering pumps are either belt-driven or direct-drive, cam-driven.

The power steering fluid reservoir holds the power steering fluid and may be integral with the power steering pump or remotely located. The following locations are typical locations for the remote reservoir:

- Mounted to the front of the dash panel
- Mounted to the inner fender
- Mounted to a bracket on the engine

The 2 basic types of power steering gears are listed below:

- A recirculating ball system
- A rack and pinion system

In the recirculating ball system, a worm gear converts steering wheel movement to movement of a sector shaft. A pitman arm attached to the bottom of the sector shaft actually moves one tie rod and an intermediate rod move the other tie rod.

In the rack and pinion system, the rack and the pinion are the 2 components that convert steering wheel rotation to lateral movement. The steering shaft is attached to the pinion in the steering gear. The pinion rotates with the steering wheel. Gear teeth on the pinion mesh with the gear teeth on the rack. The rotating pinion moves the rack from side to side. The lateral action of the rack pushes and pulls the tie rods in order to change the direction of the vehicle's front wheels.

The power steering pressure hose connects the power steering pump union fitting to the power steering gear and allows pressurized power steering fluid to flow from the pump to the gear.

The power steering return hose returns fluid from the power steering gear back to the power steering fluid reservoir. The power steering return line may contain an integral fin-type or line-type power steering fluid cooler.

In a typical power steering system, a pump generates hydraulic pressure, causing fluid to flow, via the pressure hose, to the steering gear valve assembly. The steering gear valve assembly regulates the incoming fluid to the right and left chambers in order to assist in right and left turns.

Turning the steering wheel activates the valve assembly, which applies greater fluid pressure and flow to 1 side of the steering gear piston, and lower pressure and flow to the other side of the piston. The pressure assists the movement of the gear piston. Tie rods transfer this force to the front wheels, which turn the vehicle right or left.

Steering Linkage

The steering linkage consists of the following components:

- A pitman arm
- A connecting rod
- Idler arm(s)
- A relay rod
- 2 adjustable tie rods

When you turn the steering wheel, the steering gear rotates the pitman arm which forces the relay rod to one side. The tie rods connect to the relay rod with the ball studs. The tie rods transfer the steering force to the wheels. Use the tie rods in toe adjustments. The tie rods are adjustable. The pitman arm support the connecting rod. The idler arm pivots on a support attached to the frame rail and the ball stud attaches to the relay rod.

The 2 tie rod are threaded into the tube and secured with clamps. Right and left hand threads are used in order to permit the adjustment of toe.

Steering Wheel and Column

The steering wheel and column has 4 primary functions:

- Vehicle steering
- Vehicle security
- Driver convenience
- Driver safety

Vehicle Steering

The steering wheel is the first link between the driver and the vehicle. The steering wheel is fastened to a steering shaft within the column. At the lower end of the column, the intermediate shaft connects the column to the steering gear.

Vehicle Security

Theft deterrent components are mounted and designed into the steering column. The following components allow the column to be locked in order to minimize theft:

- The ignition switch
- The steering column lock
- The ignition cylinder

Driver Convenience

The steering wheel and column may also have driver controls attached for convenience and comfort. The following controls may be mounted on or near the steering wheel or column.

- The turn signal switch
- The hazard switch
- The headlamp dimmer switch
- The wiper/washer switch
- The horn pad/cruise control switch
- The redundant radio/entertainment system controls
- The tilt or tilt/telescoping functions
- The navigation/OnStar® features
- The HVAC controls

Driver Safety

The energy-absorbing steering column compresses in the event of a front-end collision, which reduces the chance of injury to the driver. The mounting capsules break away from the mounting bracket in the event of an accident.

Suspension Description and Operation

Front Suspension

Coil Spring

The front suspension has 2 primary purposes:

- Isolate the driver from irregularities in the road surface.
- Define the ride and handling characteristics of the vehicle.

The front suspension absorbs the impact of the tires travelling over irregular road surfaces and dissipates this energy throughout the suspension system. This process isolates the vehicle occupants from the road surface. The rate at which the suspension dissipates the energy and the amount of energy that is absorbed is how the suspension defines the vehicle's ride characteristics. Ride characteristics are

designed into the suspension system and are not adjustable. The ride characteristics are mentioned in this description in order to aid in the understanding of the functions of the suspension system. The suspension system must allow for the vertical movement of the tire and wheel assembly as the vehicle travels over irregular road surfaces while maintaining the tire's horizontal relationship to the road.

This requires that the steering knuckle be suspended between an upper and a lower control arm. The lower control arm attaches from the steering Knuckle at the outermost point of the control arm. The attachment is through a ball and socket type joint. The innermost end of the control arm attached at 2 points to the vehicle frame, through semi-rigid bushings. The upper control arm attaches to the frame in the same fashion. Between the lower control arm and a spring seat on the vehicle's frame, under tension, is a coil spring.

This up and down motion of the steering knuckle as the vehicle travels over bumps is absorbed predominantly by the coil spring. The vertical movement of the steering knuckle as the vehicle travels over irregular road surfaces will tend to compress the spring and spring tension will lead the spring to return to the original, at-rest state. This action isolates the vehicle from the road surface. The upper and lower control arms are allowed to pivot at the vehicle frame in a vertical fashion. The ball joint allows the steering knuckle to maintain the perpendicular relationship to the road surface.

A shock absorber is used in conjunction with this system in order to dampen out the oscillations of the coil spring. A shock absorber is a basic hydraulic cylinder. The shock is filled with oil and has a moveable shaft that connects to a piston inside the shock absorber. Valves inside the shock absorber offer resistance to oil flow and consequently inhibit rapid movement of the piston and shaft. Each end of the shock absorber is connected in such a fashion to utilize this recoil action of a spring alone.

Front suspensions systems utilize a stabilizer shaft. The stabilizer bar connects between the left and right lower control arm assemblies through the stabilizer link and stabilizer shaft insulators. This bar controls the amount of independent movement of the suspension when the vehicle turns. Limiting the independent movement defines the vehicle's handling characteristics on turns.

Torsion Bar

The front suspension has 2 primary purposes:

- Isolate the driver from irregularities in the road surface.
- Define the ride and handling characteristics of the vehicle.

The front suspension absorbs the impact of the tires travelling over irregular road surfaces and dissipates this energy throughout the suspension system. This process isolates the vehicle occupants from the road surface. The rate at which the suspension dissipates the energy and the amount of energy that is absorbed is how the suspension defines the vehicle's ride characteristics. Ride characteristics are designed into the suspension system and are not adjustable. The ride characteristics are mentioned in this description in order to aid in the understanding of the functions of the suspension system. The suspension system must allow for the vertical movement of the tire and wheel assembly as the vehicle travels over irregular road surfaces while maintaining the tire's horizontal relationship to the road.

This requires that the steering knuckle be suspended between an upper and a lower control arm. The lower control arm attaches from the steering knuckle at the outermost point of the control arm. The attachment is through a ball and socket type joint. The innermost end of the control arm is attached at 2 points to the vehicle frame through semi-rigid bushings. The upper control arm attaches to the frame in the same fashion. Attached to the lower control arm is a torsion bar. Torsion bars are steel or steel composite shaft that connects from the lower control arm an adjustable mount at the torsion bar crossmember. The torsion bar functions as a spring in this suspension system. The torsion bar has a resistance to this twisting motion and will return to the original, at-rest position similar to that of a spring.

A shock absorber is used in conjunction with this system in order to dampen out the oscillations of the torsion bar. A shock absorber is a basic hydraulic cylinder. The shock is filled with oil and has a moveable shaft that connects to a piston inside the shock absorber. Valves inside the shock absorber offer resistance to oil flow and consequently offer resistance to rapid movement of the piston and shaft. Each

end of the shock absorber is connected in such a fashion in order to utilize this recoil action of a torsion bar alone.

Front suspension systems utilize a stabilizer shaft. The stabilizer bar connects between the left and right lower control arm assemblies through the stabilizer link and stabilizer shaft insulators. This bar controls the amount of independent movement of the suspension when the vehicle turns. Limiting the independent movement defines the vehicle's handling characteristics on turns.

Rear Suspension

These vehicles use a leaf spring and a solid rear axle suspension system.

The rear axle assembly is attached to multi-leaf springs with U-bolts. The front ends of the springs are attached to the frame at the front hangers with rubber bushings. The rear ends of the springs are attached to the frame with shackles that use rubber bushings. Shackles allow the springs to change position while the vehicle is in motion.

Two direct double-acting shock absorbers provide ride control. The shock absorbers are angle-mounted between the frame. The shock absorbers are attached with brackets. The brackets are attached to the anchor plate.

The rear spring steel stabilizing shaft helps minimize body roll and sway during cornering. The rear stabilizer shaft is connected to the rear axle and the frame with the following components:

- The rubber insulators
- The clamps
- The link assemblies

Wheels and Tires

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Spare Tire Carrier Mounting Bolts	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Wheel Nuts	190 N·m	140 lb ft

General Description

The factory installed tires are designed to operate satisfactorily with loads up to and including the full rated load capacity when these tires are inflated to the recommended pressures.

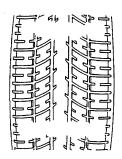
The following factors have an important influence on tire life:

- Correct tire pressures
- Correct wheel alignment
- Proper driving techniques
- Tire rotation

The following factors increase tire wear:

- Heavy cornering
- Excessively rapid acceleration
- Heavy braking

Tread Wear Indicators Description



The original equipment tires have tread wear indicators that show when you should replace the tires.

The location of these indicators are at 72 degree intervals around the outer diameter of the tire. The indicators appear as a 6 mm (0.25 in) wide band when the tire tread depth becomes 1.6 mm (2/32 in).

Metric Wheel Nuts and Bolts Description

Metric wheel/nuts and bolts are identified in the following way:

- The wheel/nut has the word Metric stamped on the face.
- The letter M is stamped on the end of the wheel bolt.

The thread sizes of metric wheel/nuts and the bolts are indicated by the following example: M12 x 1.5.

- M = Metric
- 12 = Diameter in millimeters
- 1.5 = Millimeters gap per thread

Tire Inflation Description

When you inflate the tires to the recommended inflation pressures, the factory-installed wheels and tires are designed in order to handle loads to the tire's rated load capacity. Incorrect tire pressures, or underinflated tires, can cause the following conditions:

- Vehicle handling concerns
- Poor fuel economy
- Shortened tire life
- Tire overloading

Inspect the tire pressure when the following conditions apply:

- The vehicle has been sitting at least 3 hours.
- The vehicle has not been driven for more than 1.6 km (1 mi).
- The tires are cool.

Inspect the tires monthly or before any extended trip. Adjust the tire pressure to the specifications on the tire label. Install the valve caps or the extensions on the valves. The caps or the extensions keep out dust and water.

The kilopascal (kPa) is the metric term for pressure. The tire pressure may be printed in both kilopascal (kPa) and psi. One psi equals 6.9 kPa.

Inflation Pressure Conversion (Kilopascals to PSI)

kPa	psi	kPa	psi	
140	20	215	31	
145	21	220	32	
155	22	230	33	
160	23	235	34	
165	24	240	35	
170	25	250	36	
180	26	275	40	
185	27	310	45	
190	28	345	50	
200	29	380	55	
205	30	415	60	
Conversion: 6.9 kPa = 1 psi				

Tires with a higher than recommended pressure can cause the following conditions:

- A hard ride
- Tire bruising
- · Rapid tread wear at the center of the tire

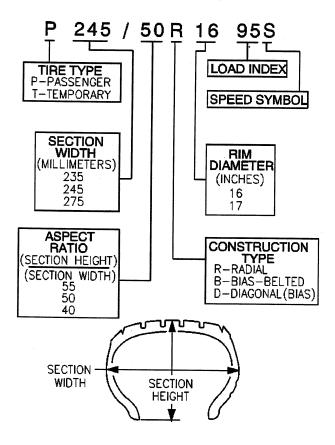
Tires with a lower than recommended pressure can cause the following conditions:

- A tire squeal on turns
- Hard steering
- Rapid wear and uneven wear on the edge of the tread
- Tire rim bruises and tire rim rupture
- Tire cord breakage
- High tire temperatures
- Reduced vehicle handling
- High fuel consumption
- Soft riding

Unequal pressure on the same axle can cause the following conditions:

- Uneven braking
- Steering lead
- Reduced vehicle handling

P-Metric Sized Tires Description

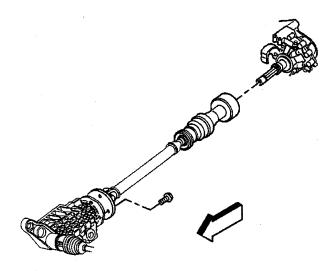


Most P-metric tire sizes do not have exact corresponding alphanumeric tire sizes. Replacement tires should be of the same tire performance criteria (TPC) specification number including the same size, the same load range, and the same construction as those originally installed on the vehicle. Consult a tire dealer if you must replace the P-metric tire with other sizes. Tire companies can best recommend the closest match of alphanumeric to P-metric sizes within their own tire lines.

Driveline System Description and Operation

Driveline/Axle – Propeller Shaft

Constant Velocity Joint Description



A Constant Velocity (CV) universal joint propeller shaft transmits power from the transfer case to the front differential.

The constant velocity joint allows the driveline angle to adjust according to the up and down movement of the vehicle without disturbing the power flow. The joint consists of an outer bearing retainer and flange, spring, cap, circlip, inner bearing assembly, and wire ring. The inner bearing assembly includes a bearing cage, six ball bearings, and an inner race.

Propeller Shaft Description and Operation

The front propeller shaft consists of the following components:

- Propeller shaft tube
- Universal joint
- Flange yoke
- Constant velocity joint

The rear propeller shaft consists of the following components:

- Propeller shaft tube
- 2 universal joints
- Slip yoke

Front Propeller Shaft Operation

The front propeller shaft connects the transfer case to the front axle. It transmits the rotating force from the transfer case to the front axle when the transfer case is engaged.

Rear Propeller Shaft Operation

The rear propeller shaft connects the transmission or transfer case to the rear axle. It transmits the rotating force from the transmission or transfer case to the rear axle.

Propeller Shaft Phasing Description

The propeller shaft is designed and built with the yoke lugs or ears in line with each other. This produces the smoothest running shaft possible. A propeller shaft designed with built in yoke lugs in line is known as in - phase. An out of phase propeller shaft often causes vibration. The propeller shaft generates vibration from speeding up and slowing down each time the universal joint goes around. The vibration is the same as a person snapping a rope and watching the wave reaction flow to the end. An in phase propeller shaft is similar to 2 persons snapping a rope at the same time and watching the waves meet and cancel each other out. A total cancellation of vibration produces a smooth flow of power in the drive line. All splined shaft slip yokes are keyed in order to ensure proper phasing.

Universal Joint Description

The universal joint is connected to the propeller shaft. The universal consist of 4 caps with needle bearings and grease seals mounted on the trunnions of a cross or spider. These bearings and caps are greased at the factory and no periodic maintenance is required. The bearings and caps are pressed into the yokes and held in place with snap rings, except for 2 bearings on some models witch are strapped onto the pinion flange of the differential. Universal joints are designed to handle the effects of various loads and rear axle windup conditions during acceleration and braking. The universal joint operates efficiently and safely within the designed angle variations, when the design angles are exceeded, the operational life of the joint decreases.

Wheel Drive Shafts Description and Operation

Front Wheel Drive Shafts are flexible assemblies which consist of the following components:

- Front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint (outer joint).
- Front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint (inner joint).
- The front wheel drive shaft connects the front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint and the front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint.
- The front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint is completely flexible, and moves with an in and out motion.
- The front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint is flexible but can not move in and out.

The Wheel Drive Shaft is a balanced shaft that transmits rotational force from the front differential to the front wheels when the transfer case is engaged. The wheel drive shaft is mounted to the front differential by bolting the flange of the wheel drive shaft to the flange on the inner output shaft of the front differential. The other end of the wheel drive shaft is splined to fit into and drive the hub assembly when the transfer case is engaged. The tri-pot joint and constant velocity joint on the wheel drive shaft allows the shaft to be flexible to move with the suspension travel of the vehicle.

Front Drive Axle Description and Operation

The Front Drive Axle consist of the following components:

- Differential Carrier Housing
- Differential Assembly
- Left and Right Output Shafts
- Inner Axle Shaft Housing
- Inner Axle Shaft

The front axle on the four-wheel-drive model vehicle does not have a central disconnect feature. The axle uses a conventional ring and pinion gear set in order to transmit the driving force of the engine to the wheels. The open differential allows the wheels to turn at different rates of speed while the axle continues to transmit the driving force. This prevents tire scuffing when going around corners and premature wear on internal axle parts. The ring and pinion set and the differential are contained within the carrier. The axle identification number on top of the differential carrier assembly or on a label on the right half of differential carrier assembly. The drive axles are completely flexible assemblies consisting of inner and outer constant velocity CV joints protected by thermoplastic boots and connected by a wheel drive shaft.

Rear Drive Axle Description and Operation

Rear Axles for this vehicle consist of the following components:

- · Differential axle housing
- Differential carrier
- · Right and left axle tubes
- Right and left axle shafts

A open differential has a set of 4 gears. Two are side gears and 2 are pinion gears. Some differentials have more than 2 pinion gears. Each side gear is splined to an axle shaft so each axle shaft; so that each axle shaft turns when its side gear rotates. The pinion gears are mounted on a differential pinion shaft, and the gears are free to rotate on this shaft. The pinion shaft is fitted into a bore in the differential case and is at right angles to the axle shafts. Power is transmitted through the differential as follows: the drive pinion rotates the ring gear. The ring gear being bolted to the differential case, rotates the case, The differential pinion, as it rotates the case, forces the pinion gears against the side gears. When both wheels have equal traction, the pinion gears do not rotate on the pinion shaft because of input force on the pinion gear is equally divided between the 2 side gears. Therefore, the pinion gears revolve with the pinion shaft, but do not rotate around the shaft itself. The side gears, being splined to the axle shafts and in mesh with the pinion gears rotate the axle shafts. If a vehicle were always driven in a straight line, the ring and pinion gears would be sufficient. The axle shaft could be solidly attached to the ring gear and both driving wheels would turn at equal speed. However, if it became necessary to turn a corner, the tires would scuff and slide because the differential allows the axle shafts to rotate at different speeds. When the vehicle turns a corner, the inner wheel turns slower than the out wheel and slows its rear axle side gear (as the shaft is splined to the side gear). The rear axle pinion gears will roll around the slowed rear axle side gear, driving the rear axle side gear wheel faster.

Locking Differential Description and Operation

The locking differential consists of the following components:

- Differential case 1 or 2 piece
- Locking differential spider 2 piece case only
- Pinion gear shaft 1 piece case only
- Differential pinion gear shaft lock bolt 1 piece case only
- 2 clutch discs sets
- Locking differential side gear
- Thrust block
- Locking differential clutch disc guides
- Differential side gear shim
- Locking differential clutch disc thrust washer
- Locking differential governor
- Latching bracket
- Cam plate assembly
- Differential pinion gears
- Differential pinion gear thrust washers

The optional locking differential (RPO G80) enhances the traction capability of the rear axle by combining the characteristics of a limited-slip differential and the ability of the axle shafts to "lock" together when uneven traction surfaces exist. The differential accomplishes this in 2 ways. First by having a series of clutch plates at each side of the differential case to limit the amount of slippage between each wheel. Second, by using a mechanical locking mechanism to stop the rotation of the right differential side gear, or the left differential side gear on the 10.5 inch axle, in order to transfer the rotating torque of the wheel without traction to the wheel with traction. Each of these functions occur under different conditions.

Limited-Slip Function

Under normal conditions, when the differential is not locked, a small amount of limited-slip action occurs. The gear separating force developed in the right-hand (left-hand side on 10.5 inch axle) clutch pack is primarily responsible for this.

The operation of how the limited-slip function of the unit works can be explained when the vehicle makes a right-hand turn. Since the left wheel travels farther than the right wheel, it must rotate faster than the ring gear and differential case assembly. This results in the left axle and left side gear rotating faster than the differential case. The faster rotation of the left-side gear causes the pinion gears to rotate on the pinion shaft. This causes the right-side gear to rotate slower than the differential case.

Although the side gear spreading force produced by the pinion gears compresses the clutch packs, primarily the right side, the friction between the tires and the road surface is sufficient to overcome the friction of the clutch packs. This prevents the side gears from being held to the differential case.

Locking Function

Locking action occurs through the use of some special parts:

- A governor mechanism with 2 flyweights
- A latching bracket
- The left side cam plate and cam side gear

When the wheel-to-wheel speed difference is 100 RPM or more, the flyweights of the governor will fling out and one of them will contact an edge of the latching bracket. This happens because the left cam side gear and cam plate are rotating at a speed different, either slower or faster, than that of the ring gear and differential case assembly. The cam plate has teeth on its outer diameter surface in mesh with teeth on the shaft of the governor.

As the side gear rotates at a speed different than that of the differential case, the shaft of the governor rotates with enough speed to force the flyweights outward against spring tension. One of the flyweights catches its edge on the closest edge of the latching bracket, which is stationary in the differential case. This latching process triggers a chain of events.

When the governor latches, it stops rotating. A small friction clutch inside the governor allows rotation, with resistance, of the governor shaft while one flyweight is held to the differential case through the latching bracket. The purpose of the governor's latching action is to slow the rotation of the cam plate as compared to the cam side gear. This will cause the cam plate to move out of its detent position.

The cam plate normally is held in its detent position by a small wave spring and detent humps resting in matching notches of the cam side gear. At this point, the ramps of the cam plate ride up on the ramps of the cam side gear, and the cam plate compresses the left clutch pack with a self-energizing action.

As the left clutch pack is compressed, it pushes the cam plate and cam side gear slightly toward the right side of the differential case. This movement of the cam side gear pushes the thrust block which compresses the right-hand side gear clutch pack.

At this point, the force of the self-energizing clutches and the side gear separating force combine to hold the side gears to the differential case in the locking stage.

The entire locking process occurs in less than 1 second. The process works with either the left or right wheel spinning, due to the design of the governor and cam mechanism. A torque reversal of any kind will unlatch the governor, causing the cam plate to ride back down to its detent position. Cornering or deceleration during a transmission shift will cause a torque reversal of this type. The differential unit returns to its limited-slip function.

The self-energizing process would not occur if it were not for the action of one of the left clutch discs. This energizing disc provides the holding force of the ramping action to occur. It is the only disc which is splined to the cam plate itself. The other splined discs fit on the cam side gear.

If the rotating speed of the ring gear and differential case assembly is high enough, the latching bracket will pivot due to centrifugal force. This will move the flyweights so that no locking is permitted. During vehicle driving, this happens at approximately 32 km/h (20 mph) and continues at faster speeds.

When comparing the effectiveness of the locking differential, in terms of percent-of-grade capability to open and limited-slip units, the locking differential has nearly 3 times the potential of the limited-slip unit under the same conditions.

Locking Differential Torque-Limiting Disc

The locking differential design was modified in mid-1986 to include a load-limiting feature to reduce the chance of breaking an axle shaft under abusive driving conditions. The number of tangs on the energizing disc in the left-hand clutch pack was reduced allowing these tangs to shear in the event of a high-torque engagement of the differential locking mechanism.

At the time of failure of the load-limiting disc, there will be a loud bang in the rear axle and the differential will operate as a standard differential with some limited-slip action of the clutch packs at low torques.

The service procedure, when the disc tangs shear, involves replacing the left-hand clutch plates and the wave spring. It is also necessary to examine the axle shafts for twisting because at high torques it is possible to not only shear the load-limiting disc, but to also twist the axle shafts.

New Venture Gear 136 Automatic Transfer Case

During normal driving situations, the Auto 4WD mode is active. During the Auto 4WD mode, the transfer case shift control module monitors rear wheel slip speed, based on the inputs from both the front and rear propshaft speed sensors. When the vehicle experiences a rear wheel slip condition, the transfer case shift control module sends a pulse width modulated (PWM) signal to an electronic motor, transfer case encoder motor. This motor rotates the transfer case sector shaft, applying a clutch pack. This clutch pack is designed to deliver a variable amount of torque, normally delivered to the rear wheels, and transfers it to the front wheels. Torque is then ramped up to the front wheels, until the front propshaft speed sensor matches that of the rear propshaft speed sensor. Torque is then ramped down, until torque is completely removed from the front wheels or until rear wheel slip is once again detected. The process then repeats.

Braking System Description and Operation

Hydraulic Brake System

System Component Description

The hydraulic brake system consists of the following:

Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Reservoir

Contains supply of brake fluid for the hydraulic brake system.

Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder

Converts mechanical input force into hydraulic output pressure.

Hydraulic output pressure is distributed from the master cylinder through two hydraulic circuits, supplying diagonally-opposed wheel apply circuits.

Hydraulic Brake Pressure Balance Control System

Regulates brake fluid pressure delivered to hydraulic brake wheel circuits, in order to control the distribution of braking force.

Pressure balance control is achieved through dynamic rear proportioning (DRP), which is a function of the ABS modulator.

Hydraulic Brake Pipes and Flexible Brake Hoses

Carries brake fluid to and from hydraulic brake system components.

Hydraulic Brake Wheel Apply Components

Converts hydraulic input pressure into mechanical output force.

System Operation

Mechanical force is converted into hydraulic pressure by the master cylinder, regulated to meet braking system demands by the pressure balance control system, and delivered to the hydraulic brake wheel circuits by the pipes and flexible hoses. The wheel apply components then convert the hydraulic pressure back into mechanical force which presses linings against rotating brake system components.

Brake Assist System Description and Operation

System Component Description

The brake assist system consists of the following:

Brake Pedal

Receives, multiplies and transfers brake system input force from driver.

Brake Pedal Pushrod

Transfers multiplied input force received from brake pedal to brake booster.

Vacuum Brake Booster

Uses source vacuum to decrease effort required by driver when applying brake system input force.

When brake system input force is applied, air at atmospheric pressure is admitted to the rear of both vacuum diaphragms, providing a decrease in brake pedal effort required. When input force is removed, vacuum replaces atmospheric pressure within the booster.

Vacuum Source

Supplies force used by vacuum brake booster to decrease brake pedal effort.

Vacuum Source Delivery System

Enables delivery and retention of source vacuum for vacuum brake booster.

System Operation

Brake system input force is multiplied by the brake pedal and transferred by the pedal pushrod to the hydraulic brake master cylinder. Effort required to apply the brake system is reduced by the vacuum brake booster.

Disc Brake System Description and Operation

System Component Description

The disc brake system consists of the following components:

Disc Brake Pads

Applies mechanical output force from the hydraulic brake calipers to friction surfaces of brake rotors.

Disc Brake Rotors

Uses mechanical output force applied to friction surfaces from the disc brake pads to slow speed of tire and wheel assembly rotation.

Disc Brake Pad Hardware

Secures disc brake pads firmly in proper relationship to the hydraulic brake calipers. Enables a sliding motion of brake pads when mechanical output force is applied.

Disc Brake Caliper Hardware

Provides mounting for hydraulic brake caliper and secures the caliper firmly in proper relationship to caliper bracket. Enables a sliding motion of the brake caliper to the brake pads when mechanical output force is applied.

System Operation

Mechanical output force is applied from the hydraulic brake caliper pistons to the inner brake pads. As the pistons press the inner brake pads outward, the caliper housings draw the outer brake pads inward. This allows the output force to be equally distributed. The brake pads apply the output force to the friction surfaces on both sides of the brake rotors, which slows the rotation of the tire and wheel assemblies. The correct function of both the brake pad and brake caliper hardware is essential for even distribution of braking force.

Park Brake System Description and Operation

System Component Description

The park brake system consists of the following:

Park Brake Pedal Assembly

Receives and transfers park brake system apply input force from driver to park brake cable system.

Park Brake Release Handle Assembly

Releases applied park brake system when pulled.

Park Brake Cables

Transfers input force received from park brake pedal, through park brake cable equalizer, to park brake apply lever.

Park Brake Cable Adjuster

Removes slack in park brake cables.

Park Brake Cable Equalizer

Evenly distributes input force to both the left and right park brake units.

Park Brake Apply Lever

Multiplies and transfers input force to park brake actuator.

Park Brake Actuator/Adjuster

Uses multiplied input force from apply lever to expand park brake shoe toward the friction surface of the drum-in-hat portion of the rear brake rotor.

Threaded park brake actuators are also used to control clearance between the park brake shoe and the friction surface of the drum-in-hat portion of the rear brake rotor.

Park Brake Shoe

Applies mechanical output force from park brake actuator to friction surface of the drum-in-hat portion of the rear brake rotor.

System Operation

Park brake apply input force is received by the park brake pedal assembly being depressed, transferred and evenly distributed, through the park brake cables and the park brake cable equalizer, to the left and right park brake apply levers. The park brake apply levers multiply and transfer the apply input force to the park brake actuators which expand the park brake shoe toward the friction surface of the drum-in-hat portion of the rear brake rotor in order to prevent the rotation of the rear tire and wheel assemblies. The park brake release handle assembly releases an applied park brake system when it is pulled reward.

ABS Description and Operation

Antilock Brake System

When wheel slip is detected during a brake application, the ABS enters antilock mode. During antilock braking, hydraulic pressure in the individual wheel circuits is controlled to prevent any wheel from slipping. A separate hydraulic line and specific solenoid valves are provided for each wheel. The ABS can decrease, hold, or increase hydraulic pressure to each wheel brake. The ABS cannot, however, increase hydraulic pressure above the amount which is transmitted by the master cylinder during braking.

During antilock braking, a series of rapid pulsations is felt in the brake pedal. These pulsations are caused by the rapid changes in position of the individual solenoid valves as the EBCM responds to wheel speed sensor inputs and attempts to prevent wheel slip. These pedal pulsations are present only during antilock braking and stop when normal braking is resumed or when the vehicle comes to a stop. A ticking or popping noise may also be heard as the solenoid valves cycle rapidly. During antilock braking on dry pavement, intermittent chirping noises may be heard as the tires approach slipping. These noises and pedal pulsations are considered normal during antilock operation.

Vehicles equipped with ABS may be stopped by applying normal force to the brake pedal. Brake pedal operation during normal braking is no different than that of previous non-ABS systems. Maintaining a constant force on the brake pedal provides the shortest stopping distance while maintaining vehicle stability.

Engine Description and Operation

Engine General – 4.3L

Mechanical Specifications

	Application	Specifi	
	, ppiiou.on	Metric	English
∋enera	l 화장 등록한 그들은 이렇다는 등록 마음하는 것으로 보는데 보는		
•	Engine Type	90 degi	ree V6
•	Displacement	4.3 L	262 CID
•	RPO	LU	13
•	VIN	X	
•	Bore	101.60 mm	4.012 in
•	Stroke	88.39 mm	3.480 in
•	Compression Ratio	9.2	:1
•	Firing Order	1-6-5-	4-3-2
•	Spark Plug Gap	1.52 mm	0.060 in
Balanc	e Shaft		
•	Bearing Journal Diameter - Rear	38.085-38.100 mm	1.4994-1.500 in
•	Bushing Bore Diameter - Rear	0.050-0.088 mm	0.0020-0.0035 in
Block			
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Out-of-Round	0.050 mm	0.002 in
•	Cylinder Bore Diameter	101.618-101.643 mm	4.0007-4.0017 in
•	Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Production	0.017 mm	0.0007 in
	Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Service	0.05 mm	0.002 in
•	Cylinder Bore Taper - Production Relief Side	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
•	Cylinder Bore Taper - Production Thrust Side	0.012 mm	0.0005 in
	Cylinder Bore Taper - Service	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
•	Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness	0.050-0.152 mm	0.002-0.006 in
Camsh	aft		
•	Camshaft End Play	0.0254-0.2286 mm	0.0010-0.0090 in
•	Camshaft Journal Diameter	47.440-47.490 mm	1.8677-1.8696 in
	Camshaft Journal Out-of-Round	0.025 mm	0.001 in
	Camshaft Lobe Lift - Exhaust	7.20-7.30 mm	0.283-0.287 in
	Camshaft Lobe Lift - Intake	6.97-7.07 mm	0.274-0.278 in
	Camshaft Runout	0.065 mm	0.0026 in
Connec	ting Rod		
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance - Production	0.038-0.078 mm	0.0015-0.0031 in
	Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance - Service	0.025-0.063 mm	0.0010-0.0025 in
	Connecting Rod Side Clearance	0.15-0.44 mm	0.006-0.017 in
Cranks			
•	Connecting Rod Journal Diameter	57.116-57.148 mm	2.2487-2.2497 in
	Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Production	0.008 mm	0.0003 in
	Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Service	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
	Connecting Rod Journal Taper - Production	0.010 mm	0.0004 in
	Connecting Rod Journal Taper - Service	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
	Crankshaft End Play	0.050-0.20 mm	0.002-0.008 in
	Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance #1 - Production	0.02-0.05 mm	0.0008-0.0020 in

	Application		ication
		Metric	English
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance #2, #3, and #4 - Production	0.028-0.058 mm	0.0011-0.0023 in
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance #1 - Service	0.0254-0.05 mm	0.0010-0.0020 in
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance #2, #3, and #4 - Service	0.025-0.063 mm	0.0010-0.0025 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter #1	62.199-62.217 mm	2.4488-2.4495 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter #2 and #3	62.191-62.215 mm	2.4485-2.4494 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter #4	62.179-62.203 mm	2.4480-2.4489 in
. •	Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round - Production	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round - Service	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Taper	0.007 mm	0.0003 in
xhau	st Manifold		
•	Surface Flatness - Flange to Flange	0.25 mm	0.010 in
•	Surface Flatness - Individual Flange	0.05 mm	0.002 in
ıtake	Manifold		
•	Surface Flatness	0.10 mm	0.004 in
ubric	ation System		0.004 111
•			
•	Oil Capacity for C/K, G/H with Filter	4.3 L	4.5 qt
÷	Oil Capacity for C/K, G/H without Filter	3.8 L	4 qt
.	Oil Capacity for S/T, M/L with Filter	4.7 L	5 qt
-	Oil Capacity for S/T, M/L without Filter	4.3 L	4.5 qt
•	Oil Pressure - at 1,000 RPM	42 kPa	6 psi
÷	Oil Pressure - at 2,000 RPM	125 kPa	18 psi
	Oil Pressure - at 4,000 RPM	166 kPa	24 psi
ston	Rings		
•	Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring - Production	0.25-0.40 mm	0.010-0.016 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring - Production	0.38-0.58 mm	0.015-0.023 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Production	0.25-0.76 mm	0.010-0.029 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring - Service	0.25-0.50 mm	0.010-0.020 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring - Service	0.38-0.80 mm	0.015-0.031 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Service	0.005-0.090 mm	0.0002-0.0035 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring - Production	0.030-0.070 mm	0.0012-0.0027 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring - Production	0.076-0.280 mm	0.0030-0.0110 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring - Production	0.046-0.196 mm	0.0018-0.0077 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring - Service	0.030-0.085 mm	0.0012-0.0033 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring - Service	0.030-0.085 mm	0.0012-0.0033 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring - Service	0.076-0.200 mm	0.0030-0.0079 in

Application		Speci	Specification		
<u> </u>	Application	Metric	English		
Pistor	s and Pins				
•	Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Production	0.018-0.061 mm	0.0007-0.0024 in		
•	Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Service	0.075 mm	0.0029 in		
. •	Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Connecting Rod Bore - Press Fit	0.012-0.048 mm	0.0005-0.0019 in		
•	Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore - Production	0.013-0.023 mm	0.0005-0.0009 in		
•	Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore - Service	0.025 mm	0.0010 in		
•	Pin - Piston Pin Diameter	23.545-23.548 mm	0.9270-0.9271 in		
/alve	System				
•	Valves - Valve Face Angle	45 de	egrees		
•	Valves - Valve Seat Angle	46 de	egrees		
•	Valves - Valve Seat Runout	0.05 mm	0.002 in		
•	Valves - Valve Seat Width - Intake	1.016-1.651 mm	0.040-0.065 in		
•	Valves - Valve Seat Width - Exhaust	1.651-2.489 mm	0.065-0.098 in		
. •	Valves - Valve Stem Oil Seal Installed Height	1-2 mm	0.03937-0.07874 in		
•	Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Intake - Production	0.025-0.069 mm	0.0010-0.0027 in		
•	Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Intake - Service	0.025-0.094 mm	0.0010-0.0037 in		
•	Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Exhaust - Production	0.025-0.069 mm	0.0010-0.0027 in		
•	Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Exhaust - Service	0.025-0.094 mm	0.0010-0.0037 in		
•	Rocker Arms - Valve Rocker Arm Ratio	1.5:1			
•	Valve Springs - Valve Spring Free Length	51.3 mm	2.02 in		
•	Valve Springs - Valve Spring Installed Height - Intake	42.92-43.43 mm	1.670-1.700 in		
•	Valve Springs - Valve Spring Installed Height - Exhaust	42.92-43.43 mm	1.670-1.700 in		
•	Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Closed	338-374 N @ 43.2 mm	76-84 lb @ 1.70 in		
•	Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Open	832-903 N @ 32.3 mm	187-203 lb @ 1.27 ii		

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application		Specification	
그렇게 하는 그들은 그는 그들은 그렇게 하는 사람들이 가는 그들은 그들은 그는 그들은 그들은 그들은 그들은 그들은 그들은 그들은 그들은 그들은 그들은	Metric	English	
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Nut	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Stud to Intake Manifold	6 N·m	53 lb in	
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Stud to Throttle Body	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Air Cleaner Adapter Stud	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Air Conditioning (A/C) Compressor Side Brace Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Air Conditioning (A/C) Hose Bracket Nut to Intake Manifold	5 N·m	44 lb in	
Air Conditioning (A/C) Pipe Bracket Nut to Rear of Left Cylinder Head	35 N·m	26 lb ft	
Balance Shaft Driven Gear Bolt		-k-,	
First Pass	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Final Pass	35 de	egrees	
Balance Shaft Retainer Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	

Application		ication
이 물을 통해하면 하려면 하는 아이들은 사람들은 사람들이 가는 사람들이 되었다. 그는 사람들이 되었다는 그 나는 이 사람들이 되었다.	Metric	English
Belt Idler Pulley Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Body Bolt		
First Pass in Sequence - All Bolts	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Final Pass in Sequence - Center Bolts	155 N·m	114 lb ft
Final Pass in Sequence - Front and Rear Bolts	90 N·m	66 lb ft
Camshaft Retainer Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Camshaft Sprocket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Connecting Rod Nut		
First Pass	27 N·m	20 lb ft
• Final Pass	70 de	grees
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt	95 N·m	70 lb ft
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolt - Preferred Method		
First Pass	20 N·m	15 lb ft
• Final Pass	73 de	grees
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolt - Optional Strategy	105 N⋅m	77 lb ft
Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in
Crankshaft Pulley Bolt	58 N·m	43 lb ft
Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Housing Bolt and Nut	12 N·m	106 lb in
Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Housing Retainer Stud	6 N·m	53 lb in
Cylinder Head Bolt - Preferred Method		
All Bolts First Pass in Sequence	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Long Bolts Final Pass in Sequence	75 de	
Medium Bolts Final Pass in Sequence	65 de	grees
Short Bolts Final Pass in Sequence	55 de	grees
Cylinder Head Bolt - Optional On-Vehicle Strategy		
First Pass in Sequence	35 N⋅m	26 lb ft
Second Pass in Sequence	60 N·m	44 lb ft
Final Pass in Sequence	90 N·m	66 lb ft
Cylinder Head Core Hole Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Distributor Cap Bolt	2.4 N·m	21 lb in
Distributor Clamp Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Engine Block Coolant Drain Hole Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Block Left Rear Oil Gallery Plug	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Engine Block Left Side Oil Gallery Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Block Right Rear Oil Gallery Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Coolant Heater Bolt/Screw	2 N·m	18 lb in
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor Engine Flywheel Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Front Cover Bolt	100 N·m	74 lb ft
Engine Fight Cover Bolt Engine Lift Bracket Bolt for J 41427	12 N·m	106 lb in
Engine Lift Bracket Bolt for 3 41427 Engine Lift Front Bracket Stud	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Engine Mount Bolt to Frame (AWD)	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Engine Mount Bolt to Frame (AWD)	59 N·m	44 lb ft
Engine Mount Bracket Bolt to Engine	47 N·m	35 lb ft
Engine Mount Bracket to Frame Bolt (RWD)	64 N·m	47 lb ft
Engine Mount Bracket to Frame But (RWD)	47 N·m	35 lb ft
Engine Mount Frame Bracket Through-bolt	42 N·m	31 lb ft
Engine Mount Frame Bracket Through-bolt Nut	80 N·m	59 lb ft
Engine Mount Nut to Frame (RWD)	68 N·m	50 lb ft
	42 N·m	31 lb ft

Engine Oil Pressure Gage Sensor Fitting - Plus Required Angle	Application	Speci	fication
Engine Oil Pressure Gage Sensor Engine Oil Pressure Gage Sensor Fitting - Plus Required Angle Engine Oil Pressure Gage Sensor Fitting - Plus Required Angle Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Bolt to Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Intake Manifold Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Intake Manifold Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Intake Manifold Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Intake Manifold Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Intake Manifold Engine Wiring Harness Retainer Bolt to Rear of Right Cylinder Head Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Nut to Intake Manifold Bolt/Stud • First Pas • Final Pass 15 N·m 11 lb ft • First Pas • Final Pass 30 N·m 22 lb ft Fan and Water Pump Pulley Bolt Fuel Meter Body Bracket Bolt Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 24 lb ft Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 24 lb ft Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Explication Stude Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 30 N·m 22 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 52 N·m 18 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 63 N·m 27 lb in 64 N·m 18 lb ft 19 N·m 106 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 80 lb in 10 N·m 80 lb in 10 N·m 80 lb in 10 N·m 80 lb in 10 N·m 80 lb in 10 N·m 80 lb in 10 N·m 80 lb in 10 N·m 10 lb in	아는 사람들에 가장 아무지 않는데 가장 아무지 않는데 아무지 않는데 아무지 않는데 하는데 아무지 않는데 아무지	Metric	English
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Bolt to Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Intake Manifold Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Intake Manifold Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Intake Manifold Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Nut to Intake Manifold Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Nut to Intake Manifold Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Nut to Intake Manifold Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Nut to Intake Manifold Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Nut to Intake Manifold Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Nut to Intake Manifold First Pass 15 N·m 11 lb ft First Pass 15 N·m 12 lb ft First Pass 15 N·m 11 lb ft Firel Pipe Bracket Bolt Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 27 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Ground Wire Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head 35 N·m 26 lb ft Ground Wire Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head 35 N·m 26 lb ft Ground Wire Bolt to Water Outlet Stud 17 N·m 18 lb ft Newer Intake Manifold Bolt First Pass in Sequence 18 N·m 11 lb ft 19 N·m 16 lb ft Negative Battery Cable Stud 10 N·m 89 lb in 11 lb ft 12 N·m 106 lb in 21 lb ft 12 N·m 106 lb in 22 lb ft 12 N·m 106 lb in 23 N·m 22 lb ft 24 N·m 106 lb in 25 N·m 18 lb ft 16 N·m 106 lb in 27 N·m 106 lb in 28 N·m 12 lb ft 28 N·m 18 lb ft 29 N·m 106 lb in 20 li Filler Fitting 30 N·m 22 lb ft 30 N·m 24 lb ft 30 N·m 25 lb ft 30 N·m 26 lb f	Engine Oil Pressure Gage Sensor	30 N·m	
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Bolt to Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Intake Manifold 12 N·m 106 ib in Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Intake Manifold 12 N·m 106 ib in Engine Wiring Harness Retainer Bolt to Rear of Right Cylinder Head 36 N·m 27 ib ft Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Nut to Intake Manifold Bolt/Stud 5 N·m 11 ib ft Final Pass 5 N·m 11 ib ft Final Pass 5 N·m 11 ib ft Final Pass 6 N·m 22 ib ft Final Pass 7 N·m 12 ib ft Final Pass 7 N·m 14 ib ft Final Pass 8 N·m 22 ib ft Final Pass 9 N·m 24 ib ft Final Pass 9 N·m 24 ib ft Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 9 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 25 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final Pass 10 N·m 26 ib in Final	Engine Oil Pressure Gage Sensor Fitting - Plus Required Angle	15 N·m	
Purge Solenoid Valve	Bracket	25 N·m	
Engine Wiring Harness Retainer Bolt to Rear of Right Cylinder Head Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Nut to Intake Manifold First Pass First Pass First Pass Final	Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve	8 N·m	71 lb in
Engine Wiring Harness Retainer Bolt to Rear of Right Cylinder Head Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Nut to Intake Manifold First Pass First Pass First Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final Pass Final	Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Intake Manifold	12 N·m	106 lb in
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Nut to Intake Manifold Exhaust Manifold Bolt/Stud • First Pass 15 N·m 11 lb ft • Final Pass 5 N·m 18 lb ft Fuel Plass 30 N·m 22 lb ft Fuel Meter Body Bracket Bolt Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt 6 N·m 53 lb in Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 24 lb ft Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 27 lb in Fuel Pipe Retainer Nut 3 N·m 27 lb in Fuel Pipe Pipe Nut - Fuel Tank Side 30 N·m 22 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator All Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator All Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Ground Wire Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head 35 N·m 26 lb ft Ground Wire Nut to Water Outlet Stud 19 N·m 14 lb ft Ground Wire Nut to Water Outlet Stud 19 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 25 N·m 18 lb ft Ower Intake Manifold Bolt • First Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in • Second Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 11 lb ft Negative Battery Cable Stud 40 N·m 30 lb ft Dil Filler Haber Bolt Dil Filler Hitting 55 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Filler Adapter Bolt Dil Filler Hitting 55 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Filler Fitting 55 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Fan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 16 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Bott Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb in Dil Pan Bott Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 18 lb ft Diver Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Diver Steering Pump Bracket	Engine Wiring Harness Retainer Bolt to Rear of Right Cylinder Head		
• First Pass	Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Nut to Intake Manifold		
■ Final Pass 30 N·m 22 lb ft Fan and Water Pump Pulley Bolt 25 N·m 18 lb ft 10 lW Fan and Water Pump Pulley Bolt 25 N·m 18 lb ft 10 lW Fan and Water Pump Pulley Bolt 25 N·m 18 lb ft 10 lW Final Pass Packet Bolt 6 N·m 53 lb in Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 24 lb ft Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 27 lb in Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 27 lb in Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 30 N·m 22 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 12 N·m 106 lb in N·m 89 lb in Oli Fill Tube Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Pinal Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Fill Tube Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Fill Tube Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Filler Fitting 15 N·m 11 lb ft N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffie Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffie Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffie Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffie Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffie Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffie Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bo	Exhaust Manifold Bolt/Stud		
● Final Pass 30 N·m 22 lb ft Fan and Water Pump Pulley Bolt 25 N·m 18 lb ft Fuel Meter Body Bracket Bolt 10 N·m 89 lb in Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 24 lb ft Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 30 N·m 24 lb ft Fuel Pipe Retainer Nut 3 N·m 27 lb in Fuel Supply Pipe Nut - Fuel Tank Side 30 N·m 22 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Ground Wire Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head 35 N·m 26 lb ft Ground Wire Nut to Water Outlet Stud 19 N·m 14 lb ft Ground Wire Nut to Water Outlet Stud 19 N·m 16 lb in Annex Sensor 25 N·m 18 lb ft Jower Intake Manifold Bolt 25 N·m 18 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 3 N·m 27 lb in • Second Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 11	First Pass	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Fan and Water Pump Pulley Bolt Fuel Meter Body Bracket Bolt Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 24 lb ft Fuel Pipe Retainer Nut Fuel Supply Pipe Nut - Fuel Tank Side Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Bolt to Engine Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut Generator and Drive Bolt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut Tensioner Generator And Nut Generator and Drive Bolt Tensioner Generator Gen	Final Pass		
Fuel Meter Body Bracket Bolt Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 24 lb ft Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 27 lb in Fuel Supply Pipe Nut - Fuel Tank Side Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Bolt to Engine Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 61 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10 N·m 89 lb in 10			
Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 24 lb ft Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 24 lb ft Fuel Pipe Retainer Nut Fuel Pipe Retainer Nut Fuel Supply Pipe Nut - Fuel Tank Side 30 N·m 22 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Ground Wire Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head 35 N·m 26 lb ft Ground Wire Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head 35 N·m 26 lb ft Ground Wire Nut to Water Outlet Stud 19 N·m 14 lb ft grition Coil Stud 40 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 25 N·m 18 lb ft Lower Intake Manifold Bolt First Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in Second Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 11 lb ft Dil Cololer Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan 10 N·m 29 lb ft Dil Fill Tube Bolt 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Filler Adapter Bolt Dil Filler Fitting 55 N·m 15 lb ft Dil Filler Fitting 55 N·m 16 lb in Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 90 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 90 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 90 N·m 90 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 90 N·m 90 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 90 N·m 90 lb ft			
Fuel Pipe Bracket Stud to Rear of Cylinder Head 33 N·m 24 lb ft Fuel Pipe Retainer Nut 3 N·m 27 lb in Fuel Supply Pipe Nut - Fuel Tank Side Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 16 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 16 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 16 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 16 lb ft Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine 21 N·m 106 lb in Mnock Sensor 25 N·m 18 lb ft Generator And Wire Nut to Oil Bolt 5 First Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in First Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in First Pass in Sequence 13 N·m 27 lb in First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 11 lb ft Generator Belt Tensioner Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan 10 N·m 89 lb in Dil Fill Tube Bolt 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Fill Tube Bolt 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Filler Adapter Bolt 21 N·m 106 lb in Dil Filler Adapter Bolt 21 N·m 106 lb in Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Boft and Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Boft to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Boft to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pan Boft to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pan Boft to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft			
Fuel Pipe Retainer Nut Fuel Supply Pipe Nut - Fuel Tank Side Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Bolt to Engine Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine Ground Wire Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head Ground Wire Nut to Water Outlet Stud First Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in First Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 30 lb ft Outled Wire Politer Stud Ground Wire Nut to Ground Wire Politer Stud Ground Wire Politer Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Stud Ground Wire Nut Stud Ground Wire Stud Ground Wire Nut Stu			
Fuel Supply Pipe Nut - Fuel Tank Side Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Bolt to Engine Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Ground Wire Bult to Rear of Cylinder Head 35 N·m 26 lb ft Ground Wire Nut to Water Outlet Stud 19 N·m 14 lb ft gnition Coil Stud And N·m 16 lb in Anock Sensor 25 N·m 18 lb ft Outled Cooler Place Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan 10 N·m 30 lb ft Negative Battery Cable Stud 40 N·m 30 lb ft Oil Filter Adapter Bolt Oil Filter Adapter Bolt Dil Filter Fitting 55 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube Dil Pan Baffle Bolt Dil Pan Baffle Bolt Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 12 N·m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Diver Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft			
Senerator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft			
Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut			
Senerator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Ground Wire Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head 35 N·m 26 lb ft Bround Wire Nut to Water Outlet Stud 19 N·m 14 lb ft grition Coil Stud 12 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 25 N·m 18 lb ft 18 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 25 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 25 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 25 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 25 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 25 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 27 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 27 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 27 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 27 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 27 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 27 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 27 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 27 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 27 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 27 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 27 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 29 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 29 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 29 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 29 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 29 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 29 lb in Knock Sensor 29 N·m 20 lb in Knock Sensor 29 N·m 20 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 29 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 29 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 29 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 29 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 20 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 20 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 20 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 20 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28 lb in Knock Sensor 28 N·m 28			
Ground Wire Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head 35 N⋅m 26 lb ft Ground Wire Nut to Water Outlet Stud 19 N⋅m 14 lb ft ground Cylinder Stud 12 N⋅m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 25 N⋅m 18 lb ft Lower Intake Manifold Bolt 27 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 3 N⋅m 27 lb in • Second Pass in Sequence 12 N⋅m 106 lb in • Final Pass in Sequence 15 N⋅m 11 lb ft Negative Battery Cable Stud 40 N⋅m 30 lb ft Dil Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan 10 N⋅m 89 lb in Dil Filler Hube Bolt 25 N⋅m 18 lb ft Dil Filter Fitting 30 N⋅m 22 lb ft Dil Filter Fitting 55 N⋅m 15 lb ft Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt 12 N⋅m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N⋅m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N⋅m 106 lb in Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N⋅m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N⋅m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Ca			
19 N·m			
gnition Coil Stud 12 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 25 N·m 18 lb ft . Ower Intake Manifold Bolt			
Knock Sensor 25 N·m 18 lb ft Lower Intake Manifold Bolt Image: Bottlem of the properties of the pro			
Lower Intake Manifold Bolt Server Pass in Sequence 3 N⋅m 27 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 12 N⋅m 106 lb in • Final Pass in Sequence 15 N⋅m 11 lb ft Negative Battery Cable Stud 40 N⋅m 30 lb ft Dil Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan 10 N⋅m 89 lb in Dil Filter Dil Filter Bolt 25 N⋅m 18 lb ft Dil Filter Adapter Bolt 21 N⋅m 15 lb ft Dil Filter Fitting 55 N⋅m 41 lb ft Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt 12 N⋅m 106 lb in Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube 12 N⋅m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N⋅m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N⋅m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N⋅m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N⋅m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N⋅m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N⋅m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft			
● First Pass in Sequence 3 N·m 27 lb in ● Second Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in ● Final Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 11 lb ft Negative Battery Cable Stud 40 N·m 30 lb ft Dil Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan 10 N·m 89 lb in Dil Filter Bolt 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Filter Adapter Bolt 21 N·m 15 lb ft Dil Filter Fitting 55 N·m 41 lb ft Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N·m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine		29 IN·III	παισι
● Second Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in ● Final Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 11 lb ft Negative Battery Cable Stud 40 N·m 30 lb ft Dil Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan 10 N·m 89 lb in Dil Filler Bolt 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Filter 30 N·m 22 lb ft Dil Filter Adapter Bolt 21 N·m 15 lb ft Dil Filter Fitting 55 N·m 41 lb ft Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N·m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 3		2 N	07 11- :
● Final Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 11 lb ft Negative Battery Cable Stud 40 N·m 30 lb ft Dil Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan 10 N·m 89 lb in Dil Filler Bolt 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Filter 30 N·m 22 lb ft Dil Filter Adapter Bolt 21 N·m 15 lb ft Dil Filter Fitting 55 N·m 41 lb ft Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffie Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N·m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
Negative Battery Cable Stud			
Dil Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan 10 N·m 89 lb in Dil Fill Tube Bolt 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Filter 30 N·m 22 lb ft Dil Filter Adapter Bolt 21 N·m 15 lb ft Dil Filter Fitting 55 N·m 41 lb ft Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N·m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft			
Dil Fill Tube Bolt 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Filter 30 N·m 22 lb ft Dil Filter Adapter Bolt 21 N·m 15 lb ft Dil Filter Fitting 55 N·m 41 lb ft Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N·m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft			
Dil Filter 30 N·m 22 lb ft Dil Filter Adapter Bolt 21 N·m 15 lb ft Dil Filter Fitting 55 N·m 41 lb ft Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N·m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft	Oil Cooler Pipe Bracket Boit to Oil Pan		
Dil Filter Adapter Bolt 21 N·m 15 lb ft Dil Filter Fitting 55 N·m 41 lb ft Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N·m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft			
Dil Filter Fitting 55 N·m 41 lb ft Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N·m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft			
Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt 12 N⋅m 106 lb in Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube 12 N⋅m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffie Bolt 12 N⋅m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N⋅m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N⋅m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N⋅m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N⋅m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N⋅m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N⋅m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft	Oil Filter Adapter Bolt		
Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N·m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft			
Dil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N·m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft			
Dil Pan Bolt and Nut 25 N⋅m 18 lb ft Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N⋅m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N⋅m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N⋅m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N⋅m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N⋅m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N⋅m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft	Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt to Transmission Fluid Fill Tube		
Dil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N·m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft			
Dil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N⋅m 66 lb ft Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N⋅m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N⋅m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N⋅m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N⋅m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft			
Dil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N·m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft			
Park Brake Bracket Bolt to Frame 24 N⋅m 18 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N⋅m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N⋅m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft			66 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Bolt Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft 20 N·m 30 lb ft 20 N·m 30 lb ft			
Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N⋅m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N⋅m 30 lb ft			
Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft			
Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft			30 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft			30 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft	Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine	20 N·m	
	Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine	41 N·m	
	Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Power Steering Pump	41 N·m	30 lb ft

Application	Speci	fication
<u>요 아름바다 현대 등을 하면서 발표를 하고 있는데 하는데 다른데 무리를 하고 있는데 하는데 하는데 하는데 하는데 하는데 하는데 하는데 하는데 하는데 하</u>	Metric	English
Spark Plug		
 Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head 	30 N·m	22 lb ft
All Subsequent Installations	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan	10 N·m	89 lb in
Throttle Body Stud	9 N·m	80 lb in
Timing Chain Tensioner Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan	47 N·m	35 lb ft
Transmission Cover Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Transmission Fluid Fill Tube Bolt to Accelerator Control Cable Bracket	6 N·m	53 lb in
Upper Intake Manifold Stud		
First Pass	5 N·m	44 lb in
Final Pass	9 N·m	80 lb in
Upper Radiator Hose Support Bracket Nut to Exhaust Manifold Stud	36 N·m	27 lb ft
Valve Lifter Pushrod Guide Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Bolt	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Water Outlet Stud	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Water Pump Bolt	45 N·m	33 lb ft

Engine Component Description

Balance Shaft

The cast iron balance shaft is mounted in the crankcase above and in-line with the camshaft. A camshaft gear drives the gear attached to the balance shaft. The front end of the balance shaft is supported by a ball-type bearing. The rear end of the balance shaft uses a sleeve-type bearing.

Camshaft

The steel camshaft is supported by four bearings pressed into the engine block. The camshaft timing chain sprocket mounted to the front of the camshaft is driven by the crankshaft sprocket through a camshaft timing chain.

Crankshaft

The cast nodular iron crankshaft is supported by four crankshaft bearings. The number four crankshaft bearing at the rear of the engine is the end thrust bearing. The crankshaft bearings are retained by bearing caps that are machined with the engine block for proper alignment and clearances. The crankshaft position sensor reluctor ring has three lugs used for crankshaft timing and is constructed of powdered metal. The crankshaft position sensor reluctor ring has a slight interference fit onto the crankshaft and an internal keyway for correct positioning.

Cylinder Heads

The cast iron cylinder heads have one intake and one exhaust valve for each cylinder. A spark plug is located between the valves in the side of the cylinder head. The valve guides and seats are integral to the cylinder head. The 4.3L heavy duty applications have pressed in exhaust valve seats. The valve rocker arms are positioned on the valve rocker arm supports and retained by a bolt.

Engine Block

The cast iron engine block has six cylinders arranged in a V shape with three cylinders in each bank. Starting at the front side of the engine block, the cylinders in the left bank are numbered 1-3-5 and cylinders in the right bank are numbered 2-4-6 (when viewed from the rear). The firing order of the cylinders is 1-6-5-4-3-2. The cylinders are encircled by coolant jackets.

Exhaust Manifolds

The cast iron exhaust manifolds direct exhaust gases from the combustion chambers to the exhaust system. The left side exhaust manifold has a port for the EGR valve inlet pipe.

Intake Manifold

The intake manifold is a two-piece design. The upper portion is made from a composite material and the lower portion is cast aluminum. The throttle body attaches to the upper manifold. The lower manifold has an exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) port cast into the manifold for mixture. The (EGR) valve bolts into the lower intake manifold. The Central Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection system uses multiple fuel injectors to meter and distribute fuel to each engine cylinder. The Central (SFI) is retained by a bracket bolted to the lower intake manifold. The fuel meter body also houses the pressure regulator. Metal inlet and outlet fuel lines and nylon delivery tubes connect to the Central (SFI) unit. The delivery tubes independently distribute fuel to each cylinder through nozzles located at the port entrance of each manifold runner where the fuel is atomized.

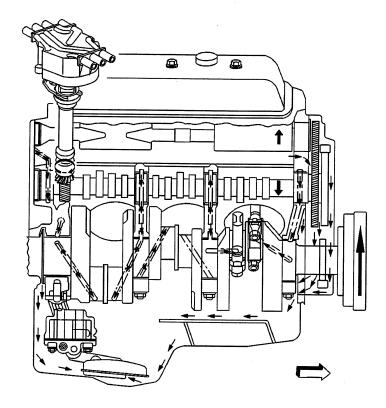
Piston and Connecting Rod Assemblies

The cast aluminum pistons use two compression rings and one oil control assembly. The piston is a low friction, lightweight design with a flat top and barrel shaped skirt. The piston pins are offset 0.9 mm (0.0354 in) toward the major thrust side (right side) to reduce piston slap as the connecting rod travels from one side of the piston to the other side after a stroke. The piston pins have a floating fit in the piston and are retained by a press fit in the connecting rod. The connecting rods are forged steel. The connecting rods are machined with the rod cap installed for proper clearances and alignments.

Valve Train

Motion is transmitted from the camshaft through the hydraulic roller valve lifters and the tubular valve pushrods to the roller type valve rocker arms. The roller type valve rocker arm pivots on a needle type bearing in order to open the valve. The valve rocker arms for each bank of cylinders are mounted to a one piece valve rocker arm support. Each valve rocker arm is retained on the valve rocker arm support and the cylinder head by a bolt. The hydraulic valve lifters keep all the parts of the valve train in constant contact. Each hydraulic valve lifter acts as an automatic adjuster and maintains zero lash in the valve train. This eliminates the need for periodic valve adjustment.

Lubrication System Description



Full pressure lubrication, through a full-flow oil filter is supplied by a gear-type oil pump. Oil is drawn up through the oil pump screen and passes through the pump to the oil filter. The oil filter is a full-flow paper element unit with an anti-drain back valve. An oil filter bypass valve is used to ensure adequate oil supply, in the event the filter becomes plugged or develops excessive pressure drop. Filtered oil flows into the main gallery and then to the camshaft, the balance shaft, the rear bearing, and the crankshaft bearings. The valve lifter oil gallery supplies oil to the valve lifters. Oil flows from the valve lifters through the hollow valve pushrods to the valve rocker arms. Oil drains back to the crankcase through the oil drain holes in the cylinder head. The camshaft timing chain is drip fed from the front camshaft bearing. The pistons and piston pins are lubricated by oil splash.

Drive Belt System Description

The drive belt system consists of the following components:

- The drive belt
- The drive belt tensioner
- The drive belt idler pulley
- The crankshaft balancer pulley
- The accessory drive component mounting brackets
- The accessory drive components
 - The power steering pump, if belt driven
 - The generator
 - The A/C compressor, if equipped
 - The engine cooling fan, if belt driven
 - The water pump, if belt driven
 - The vacuum pump, if equipped
 - The air compressor, if equipped

The drive belt system may use one belt or two belts. The drive belt is thin so that it can bend backwards and has several ribs to match the grooves in the pulleys. There also may be a V-belt style belt used to drive certain accessory drive components. The drive belts are made of different types of rubbers (chloroprene or EPDM) and have different layers or plys containing either fiber cloth or cords for reinforcement.

Both sides of the drive belt may be used to drive the different accessory drive components. When the back side of the drive belt is used to drive a pulley, the pulley is smooth.

The drive belt is pulled by the crankshaft balancer pulley across the accessory drive component pulleys. The spring loaded drive belt tensioner keeps constant tension on the drive belt to prevent the drive belt from slipping. The drive belt tensioner arm will move when loads are applied to the drive belt by the accessory drive components and the crankshaft.

The drive belt system may have an idler pulley, which is used to add wrap to the adjacent pulleys. Some systems use an idler pulley in place of an accessory drive component when the vehicle is not equipped with the accessory.

Engine Cooling

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application		Specification	
<u>- [사람이 경영 중요] 과외 전 중요한 경험하다고 하면 요즘 요즘</u> 이가 되는 것은 이렇게 되고 있다고 있다고 있다고 있다고 있다고 있다. 그런데 그렇게 되었다고 있다고 있다고 있다고 있다고 있다고 있다고 있다고 있다고 있다고 있	Metric	English	
Coolant Outlet Bolt/Stud	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Coolant Pump Pulley to Water Pump Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Coolant Pump to Engine Block Bolts	45 N·m	33 lb ft	
Cooling Fan Blade to Fan Clutch Bolts	33 N·m	24 lb ft	
Cooling Fan Clutch to Water Pump Bolts	56 N·m	41 lb ft	
Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N⋅m	37 lb ft	
Engine Oil Cooler Line Clip Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Engine Oil Cooler Lines to Oil Filter Adapter Assembly Bolt	35 N·m	26 lb ft	
Upper Fan Shroud Bolts	15 N⋅m	11 lb ft	

Cooling System Description and Operation

Coolant Heater

The optional engine coolant heater (RPO K05) operates using 110-volt AC external power and is designed to warm the coolant in the engine block area for improved starting in very cold weather -29°C (-20°F). The coolant heater helps reduce fuel consumption when a cold engine is warming up. The unit is equipped with a detachable AC power cord. A weather shield on the cord is provided to protect the plug when not in use.

Cooling System

The cooling system's function is to maintain an efficient engine operating temperature during all engine speeds and operating conditions. The cooling system is designed to remove approximately one-third of the heat produced by the burning of the air-fuel mixture. When the engine is cold, the coolant does not flow to the radiator until the thermostat opens. This allows the engine to warm quickly.

Cooling Cycle

Coolant flows from the radiator outlet and into the water pump inlet. Some coolant flows from the water pump, to the heater core, then back to the water pump. This provides the passenger compartment with heat and defrost capability as the coolant warms up.

Coolant also flows from the water pump outlet and into the engine block. In the engine block, the coolant circulates through the water jackets surrounding the cylinders where it absorbs heat.

The coolant then flows through the cylinder head gasket openings and into the cylinder heads. In the cylinder heads, the coolant flows through the water jackets surrounding the combustion chambers and valve seats, where it absorbs additional heat.

From the cylinder heads, the coolant flows to the thermostat. The flow of coolant will either be stopped at the thermostat until the engine reaches normal operating temperature, or it will flow through the thermostat and into the radiator where it is cooled. At this point, the coolant flow cycle is completed.

Efficient operation of the cooling system requires proper functioning of all cooling system components. The cooling system consists of the following components:

Coolant

The engine coolant is a solution made up of a 50-50 mixture of DEX-COOL and suitable drinking water. The coolant solution carries excess heat away from the engine to the radiator, where the heat is dissipated to the atmosphere.

Radiator

The radiator is a heat exchanger. It consists of a core and two tanks. The aluminum core is a tube and fin crossflow design that extends from the inlet tank to the outlet tank. Fins are placed around the outside of the tubes to improve heat transfer to the atmosphere.

The inlet and outlet tanks are a molded, high temperature, nylon reinforced plastic material. A high temperature rubber gasket seals the tank flange edge to the aluminum core. The tanks are clamped to the core with clinch tabs. The tabs are part of the aluminum header at each end of the core.

The radiator also has a drain cock located in the bottom of the left hand tank. The drain cock unit includes the drain cock and drain cock seal.

The radiator removes heat from the coolant passing through it. The fins on the core transfer heat from the coolant passing through the tubes. As air passes between the fins, it absorbs heat and cools the coolant.

Pressure Cap

The pressure cap seals the cooling system. It contains a blow off or pressure valve and a vacuum or atmospheric valve. The pressure valve is held against its seat by a spring, which protects the radiator from excessive cooling system pressure. The vacuum valve is held against its seat by a spring, which permits opening of the valve to relieve vacuum created in the cooling system as it cools off. The vacuum, if not relieved, might cause the radiator and/or coolant hoses to collapse.

The pressure cap allows cooling system pressure to build up as the temperature increases. As the pressure builds, the boiling point of the coolant increases. Engine coolant can be safely run at a temperature much higher than the boiling point of the coolant at atmospheric pressure. The hotter the coolant is, the faster the heat transfers from the radiator to the cooler, passing air.

The pressure in the cooling system can get too high. When the cooling system pressure exceeds the rating of the pressure cap, it raises the pressure valve, venting the excess pressure.

As the engine cools down, the temperature of the coolant drops and a vacuum is created in the cooling system. This vacuum causes the vacuum valve to open, allowing outside air into the surge tank. This equalizes the pressure in the cooling system with atmospheric pressure, preventing the radiator and coolant hoses from collapsing.

Coolant Recovery System

The coolant recovery system consists of a plastic coolant recovery reservoir and overflow tube. The recovery reservoir is also called a recovery tank or expansion tank. It is partially filled with coolant and is connected to the radiator fill neck with the overflow tube. Coolant can flow back and forth between the radiator and the reservoir.

In effect, a cooling system with a coolant recovery reservoir is a closed system. When the pressure in the cooling system gets too high, it will open the pressure valve in the pressure cap. This allows the coolant, which has expanded due to being heated, is allowed to flow through the overflow tube and into the

recovery reservoir. As the engine cools down, the temperature of the coolant drops and a vacuum is created in the cooling system. This vacuum opens the vacuum valve in the pressure cap, allowing some of the coolant in the reservoir to be siphoned back into the radiator. Under normal operating conditions, no coolant is lost. Although the coolant level in the recovery reservoir goes up and down, the radiator and cooling system are kept full. An advantage to using a coolant recovery reservoir is that it eliminates almost all air bubbles from the cooling system. Coolant without bubbles absorbs heat much better than coolant with bubbles.

Air Baffles and Seals

The cooling system uses deflectors, air baffles and air seals to increase cooling system capability. Deflectors are installed under the vehicle to redirect airflow beneath the vehicle and through the radiator to increase engine cooling. Air baffles are also used to direct airflow through the radiator and increase cooling capability. Air seals prevent air from bypassing the radiator and A/C condenser, and prevent recirculation of hot air for better hot weather cooling and A/C condenser performance.

Water Pump

The water pump is a centrifugal vane impeller type pump. The pump consists of a housing with coolant inlet and outlet passages and an impeller. The impeller is mounted on the pump shaft and consists of a series of flat or curved blades or vanes on a flat plate. When the impeller rotates, the coolant between the vanes is thrown outward by centrifugal force.

The impeller shaft is supported by one or more sealed bearings. The sealed bearings never need to be lubricated. Grease cannot leak out, dirt and water cannot get in as long as the seal is not damaged or worn.

The purpose of the water pump is to circulate coolant throughout the cooling system. The water pump is driven by the crankshaft via the drive belt.

Thermostat

The thermostat is a coolant flow control component. It's purpose is to help regulate the operating temperature of the engine. It utilizes a temperature sensitive wax-pellet element. The element connects to a valve through a small piston. When the element is heated, it expands and exerts pressure against the small piston. This pressure forces the valve to open. As the element is cooled, it contracts. This contraction allows a spring to push the valve closed.

When the coolant temperature is below the rated thermostat opening temperature, the thermostat valve remains closed. This prevents circulation of the coolant to the radiator and allows the engine to warm up. After the coolant temperature reaches the rated thermostat opening temperature, the thermostat valve will open. The coolant is then allowed to circulate through the thermostat to the radiator where the engine heat is dissipated to the atmosphere. The thermostat also provides a restriction in the cooling system, after it has opened. This restriction creates a pressure difference which prevents cavitation at the water pump and forces coolant to circulate through the engine block.

Engine Oil Cooler

The engine oil cooler is a heat exchanger. It is located inside the left side end tank of the radiator. The engine oil temperature is controlled by the temperature of the engine coolant that surrounds the oil cooler in the radiator.

The engine oil pump, pumps the oil through the engine oil cooler line to the oil cooler. The oil then flows through the cooler where the engine coolant absorbs heat from the oil. The oil is then pumped through the oil cooler return line, to the oil filter, to the engine block oil system.

Transmission Oil Cooler

The transmission oil cooler is a heat exchanger. It is located inside the right side end tank of the radiator. The transmission fluid temperature is regulated by the temperature of the engine coolant in the radiator.

The transmission oil pump, pumps the fluid through the transmission oil cooler line to the transmission oil cooler. The fluid then flows through the cooler where the engine coolant absorbs heat from the fluid. The fluid is then pumped through the transmission oil cooler return line, to the transmission.

Engine Electrical

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Speci	Specification	
<u>트리트 중에 150 - 150 - 150 - 150 - 150 - 150 - 150 - 150 - 150 - 150 - 150 - 150 - 150 - 150 - 150 - 150 - 150 - 1</u>	Metric	English	
Battery Negative Cable to Engine Stud	40 N·m	29 lb ft	
Battery Negative Cable Terminal Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Battery Positive Cable Terminal Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Battery Positive Cable to Starter Motor Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Battery Positive Cable to Underhood Electrical Center Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Battery Retainer Hold Down Bolt	23 N·m	17 lb ft	
Battery Tray Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Distributor Cap Screws	5 N·m	40 lb in	
Distributor Hold Down Bolt	27 N·m	20 lb ft	
Distributor Rotor Screws	2 N·m	20 lb in	
Engine Harness to Battery Negative Cable Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Generator Mounting Bolts	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Generator Output (BAT) Terminal Nut	18 N·m	13 lb ft	
Generator Pulley Nut	100 N·m	74 lb ft	
Ground Lead to Radiator Support Stud	45 N·m	33 lb ft	
Ignition Coil Hold Down Stud	11 N·m	97 lb in	
Spark Plugs (New Head)	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Spark Plugs (Used Head)	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Starter Enable Relay Cable Nut	2 N·m		
Starter Motor Mounting Bolts	 	18 lb in	
Underhood Electrical Center Mounting Bolts	43 N·m	32 lb ft	
Data - II	8 N·m	60 lb in	

Battery Usage

Standa	rd
Cold Cranking Amperage (CCA)	600 A
Reserve Capacity Rating	115 Minutes
Replacement Battery Number	78-6YR
Optiona	al.
Cold Cranking Amperage (CCA)	770 A
Reserve Capacity	115 Minutes

Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage

Estimated Temperature °F	Estimated Temperature °C	Minimum Voltage
70 or above	21 or above	9.6
50	10	9.4
32	0	9.1
15	-10	8.8
0	-18	8.5
Below 0	Below -18	8.0

Starter Motor Usage

Applications	Starter Type
4.3l (LU3)	PG-260G

Generator Usage

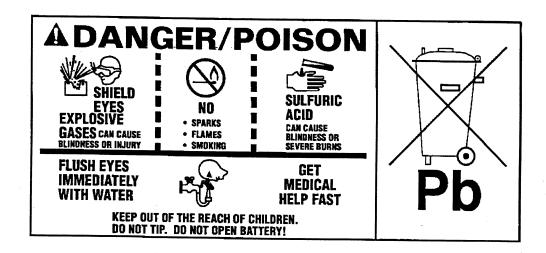
Standard	
Generator Model	AD230
Rated Output	105 A
Load Test Output	73 A

Battery Description and Operation

Caution

Batteries produce explosive gases, contain corrosive acid, and supply levels of electrical current high enough to cause burns. Therefore, to reduce the risk of personal injury when working near a battery:

- Always shield your eyes and avoid leaning over the battery whenever possible.
- Do not expose the battery to open flames or sparks.
- Do not allow the battery electrolyte to contact the eyes or the skin. Flush immediately and thoroughly any contacted areas with water and get medical help.
- Follow each step of the jump starting procedure in order.
- Treat both the booster and the discharged batteries carefully when using the jumper cables.



The maintenance free battery is standard. There are no vent plugs in the cover. The battery is completely sealed except for two small vent holes in the side. These vent holes allow the small amount of gas that is produced in the battery to escape.

The battery has three functions as a major source of energy:

- Engine cranking
- Voltage stabilizer
- Alternate source of energy with generator overload.

The battery specification label (example below) contains information about the following:

- The test ratings
- The original equipment catalog number
- The recommended replacement model number

CATALOG NO.

1819

CCA LOAD TEST 380

REPLACEMENT MODEL 100 – 6YR

A battery has 2 ratings:

- Reserve capacity
- Cold cranking amperage

When a battery is replaced use a battery with similar ratings. Refer to the battery specification label on the original battery or refer to Battery Usage .

Reserve Capacity

Reserve capacity is the amount of time in minutes it takes a fully charged battery, being discharged at a constant rate of 25 amperes and a constant temperature of 27°C (80°F) to reach a terminal voltage of 10.5 V. Refer to Battery Usage for the reserve capacity rating of the original equipment battery.

Cold Cranking Amperage

The cold cranking amperage is an indication of the ability of the battery to crank the engine at cold temperatures. The cold cranking amperage rating is the minimum amperage the battery must maintain for 30 seconds at -18°C (0°F) while maintaining at least 7.2 volts. Refer to Battery Usage for the cold cranking amperage rating for this vehicle.

Circuit Description

The battery positive terminal supplies Battery Positive voltage to the under hood fuse block and the rear fuse block. The under hood fuse block provides a cable connection for the generator and a cable connection for the starter.

The battery negative terminal is connected to chassis ground G305 and supplies ground for the AD converter in the DIM.

Starting System Description and Operation

Cranking Circuit

The cranking circuit consists of the battery, the starter motor, the ignition switch, and related electrical wiring. There is a fusible link in the wire running from the starter solenoid to the generator. For more information on the cranking circuit, refer to Cranking System Operation.

Starter Motor

The PG-260G is a non-repairable starter motor. It has pole pieces that are arranged around the armature within the starter housing. When the solenoid windings are energized, the pull-in winding circuit is

completed to ground through the starter motor. The hold-in winding circuit is completed to ground through the solenoid. The windings work together magnetically to pull in and hold in the plunger. The plunger moves the shift lever. This action causes the starter drive assembly to rotate on the armature shaft spline as it engages with the flywheel ring gear on the engine. At the same time, the plunger closes the solenoid switch contacts in the starter solenoid. Full battery voltage is then applied directly to the starter motor and it cranks the engine.

As soon as the solenoid switch contacts close, current stops flowing thorough the pull-in winding as battery voltage is now applied to both ends of the windings. The hold-in winding remains energized; its magnetic field is strong enough to hold the plunger, shift lever, starter drive assembly, and solenoid switch contacts in place to continue cranking the engine. When the engine starts, the pinion gear overrun sprag protects the armature from excessive speed until the switch is opened.

When the ignition switch is released from the CRANK position, voltage is removed from the starter solenoid S terminal. Current flows from the motor contacts through both windings to ground at the end of the hold-in winding. However, the direction of the current flow through the pull-in winding is now in the opposite direction of the current flow when the winding was first energized.

The magnetic fields of the pull-in and hold-in windings now oppose one another. This action of the windings, along with the help of the return spring, cause the starter drive assembly to disengage and the solenoid switch contacts to open simultaneously. As soon as the contacts open, the starter motor is turned off.

Charging System Description and Operation

Generator

The AD-230 generator is non-repairable. They are electrically similar to earlier models. The generator(s) feature the following major components:

- The delta stator
- The rectifier bridge
- The rotor with slip rings and brushes
- A conventional pulley
- Dual internal fans
- A voltage regulator

The pulley and the fan cool the slip ring and the frame.

The AD stands for Air-cooled Dual internal fan; the 2 is an electrical design designator; the 30 denotes the outside diameter of the stator laminations in millimeters, over 100 millimeters. The generator is rated at 105 amperes.

The generator features permanently lubricated bearings. Service should only include the tightening of mounting components. Otherwise, the generator is replaced as a complete unit.

Regulator

The voltage regulator controls the field current of the rotor in order to limit system voltage. The regulator switches the current on and off at a rate of 400 cycles per second in order to perform the following functions:

- Radio noise control
- Obtain the correct average current needed for proper system voltage control

At high speeds, the on-time may be 10 percent with the off-time at 90 percent. At low speeds, the on-time may be 90 percent and the off-time 10 percent.

Engine Controls

Engine Controls - 4.3L

Ignition System Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Firing Order	1-6-5-4-3-2	
Spark Plug Wire Resistance	1,000 ohms per ft	
Spark Plug Torque	15 N·m 11 lb ft	
Spark Plug Gap	1.52 mm	0.060 in
Spark Plug Type	R41-932 [AC	

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Speci	Specification	
	Metric	English	
Accelerator Cable Bracket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Accelerator Cable Bracket Nut	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Fastener	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Accelerator Pedal Assembly Bolts	5 N·m	44 lb in	
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Clamp	4 N·m	35 lb in	
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Nut	2 N·m	18 lb in	
Air Cleaner Outlet Resonator Adapter Stud	8 N·m	71 lb in	
Camshaft Position (CMP) Mounting Screws	2.2 N·m	19 lb in	
Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor Screws	2.2 N·m	19 lb in	
Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Mounting Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Coolant Hose Nipple	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Distributor Cap Screws	2.4 N·m	21 lb in	
Distributor Mounting Clamp Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Distributor Rotor Retaining Screws	1.9 N·m	17 lb in	
Engine Compartment Rear Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt	6 N·m	53 lb in	
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to EVAP Canister Purge Valve Stud	8 N·m	71 lb in	
EVAP Canister Purge Valve Mounting Nuts	12 N·m	106 lb in	
EVAP Canister Vent Valve Bracket Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Fuel Feed Pipe Fittings to Fuel Filter	27 N·m	20 lb ft	
Fuel Fill Hose Clamp	3 N·m	27 lb in	
Fuel Filter Mounting Clamp Bolt	11 N·m	97 lb in	
Fuel Filler Tube Attaching Screw	11.5 N·m	102 lb in	
Fuel Filler Tube to Fuel Filler Pocket Screws	1.9 N·m	17 lb in	
Fuel Pipes to Cross Rail Retainer Bolt	11 N·m	97 lb in	
Fuel Pipes to Cylinder Head Retainer Stud	33 N·m	24 lb ft	
Fuel Pipes to Fuel Meter Body Retaining Nuts	3 N·m	27 lb in	
Fuel Pipes to Transmission Retainer Stud	33 N·m	24 lb ft	
Fuel Feed and Return Pipe Fittings	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Fuel Return Pipe to Coupler Fitting	27 N·m	20 lb ft	
Fuel Tank Strap Bolts	35 N·m	26 lb ft	
Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S)	42 N·m	31 lb ft	
dle Air Control Valve Attaching Screws	3 N·m	27 lb in	
gnition Coil Bracket Stud	11 N·m	97 lb in	
gnition Coil Mounting Screws	11 N·m	97 lb in	
gnition Module Mounting Screws	3.5 N·m	31 lb in	
njector Retainer Lock Nuts	3 N·m	27 lb in	

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Knock Sensor (KS) Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Mass Air Flow/Intake Air Sensor Hose Clamp	4 N·m	35 lb in
Power Brake Fitting	13 N·m	115 lb in
Powertrain Control Module (PCM) Connectors	8 N·m	71 lb in
Spark Plug-New Aluminum Head	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Spark Plug-New Iron Head	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Spark Plug-Used Head	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Steering Linkage Shield Mounting Bolt	33 N·m	24 lb ft
Throttle Body Retaining Studs	9 N·m	80 lb in
Throttle Cable Bracket Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
TP Sensor Bolts	2 N·m	18 lb in
Vacuum Module Attaching Bolts	8 N·m	71 lb in

Fuel System Specifications

Use regular unleaded gasoline rated at 87 octane or higher. It is recommended that the gasoline meet specifications which have been developed by the American Automobile Manufacturers Association (AAMA) and endorsed by the Canadian Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association for better vehicle performance and engine protection. Gasoline meeting the AAMA specification could provide improved driveability and emission control system performance compared to other gasolines. For more information, write to: American Automobile Manufacturer's Association, 7430 Second Ave, Suite 300, Detroit MI 48202.

Be sure the posted octane is at least 87. If the octane is less than 87, you may get a heavy knocking noise when you drive. If the knocking is bad enough, the knocking can damage your engine.

If you are using fuel rated at 87 octane or higher and you hear heavy knocking, your engine needs service. But do not worry if you hear a little pinging noise when you are accelerating or driving up a hill. That is normal, and you do not have to buy a higher octane fuel to get rid of the pinging. However, if there is a heavy, constant knock, that means you have a problem.

Notice

Your vehicle was not designed for fuel that contains methanol. Do not use methanol fuel which can corrode metal parts in your fuel system and also damage plastic and rubber parts. This kind of damage would not be covered under your warranty.

If your vehicle is certified to meet California Emission Standards, indicated on the under hood emission control label, your vehicle is designed to operate on fuels that meet California specifications. If such fuels are not available in states adopting California emissions standards, your vehicle will operate satisfactorily on fuels meeting federal specifications, but emission control system performance may be affected. The malfunction indicator lamp on your instrument panel may turn ON and/or your vehicle may fail a smogcheck test. If this occurs, return to your authorized dealer for diagnosis to determine the cause of failure. In the event there is a determination that the cause of the condition is the type of fuels used, repairs may not be covered by your warranty.

Some gasolines that are not reformulated for low emissions may contain an octane-enhancing additive called methylcyclopentadienyl manganese tricarbonyl (MMT). Ask your service station operator whether or not the fuel contains MMT.

Exhaust System

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
<u>- 트립스 토리에게 소설되는 것도 불통에 중요된 하는 다른 사람들이 본 경기를 보고 있는 것이 하면 하면 하지만 것 같아. 불통했다</u>	Metric	English
Catalytic Converter-to-Muffler Nuts	40 N·m	30 lb ft
Exhaust Pipe-to-Manifold Nuts	53 N·m	39 lb ft
Exhaust Pipe-to-Manifold Studs	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Hanger-to-Frame Nuts	45 N·m	33 lb ft
Hanger-to-Transfer Case Bolts (A4WD)	55 N·m	41 lb ft
Hanger-to-Transmission Bolts (RWD)	45 N·m	33 lb ft
Muffler Hanger-to-Frame Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft

Exhaust System Description

Important

Use of non-OEM parts may cause driveability concerns.

The exhaust system design varies according to the model designation and the intended use of the vehicle.

In order to secure the exhaust pipe to the exhaust manifold, the exhaust system utilizes a flange and seal joint coupling. A flange and gasket coupling secures the catalytic converter assembly to the muffler assembly.

Hangers suspend the exhaust system from the underbody, allowing some movement of the exhaust system and disallowing the transfer of noise and vibration into the vehicle.

Heat shields protect the vehicle from the high temperatures generated by the exhaust system.

Resonator

Some exhaust systems are equipped with a resonator. The resonator, located either before or after the muffler, allows the use of mufflers with less back pressure. Resonators are used when vehicle characteristics require specific exhaust tuning.

Catalytic Converter

The catalytic converter is an emission control device added to the engine exhaust system in order to reduce hydrocarbons (HC), carbon monoxide (CO), and oxides of nitrogen (NOx) pollutants from the exhaust gas.

The catalytic converter is comprised of a ceramic monolith substrate, supported in insulation and housed within a sheet metal shell. The substrate may be washcoated with 3 noble metals:

- Platium (Pt)
- Palladium (Pd)
- Rhodium (Rh)

The catalyst in the converter is not serviceable.

Muffler

The exhaust muffler reduces the noise levels of the engine exhaust by the use of tuning tubes. The tuning tubes create channels inside the exhaust muffler that lower the sound levels created by the combustion of the engine.

Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation

Automatic Transmission – 4L60E

Fastener Tightening Specifications

	Specification		
Application	Metric	English	
Accumulator Cover to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	
Case Extension to Case Bolt	42.0-48.0 N·m	31-35 lb ft	
Case Extension to Case Bolt (4WD Shipping)	11.2-22.6 N·m	8.3-16.7 lb ft	
Converter Cover Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Converter Housing to Case Screw	65.0-75.0 N·m	48-55 lb ft	
Cooler Pipe Connector	35.0-41.0 N·m	26-30 lb ft	
Detent Spring to Valve Body Bolt	20.0-27.0 N·m	15-20 lb ft	
Floorshift Control Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Flywheel to Torque Converter Bolt	63 N·m	46 lb ft	
Forward Accumulator Cover to Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	
Heat Shield to Transmission Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Line Pressure Plug	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	
Manual Shaft to Inside Detent Lever Nut	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft	
Negative Battery Cable Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Oil Level Indicator Bolt	47 N·m	35 lb ft	
Oil Pan to Transmission Case Bolt	11 N·m	97 lb in	
Oil Passage Cover to Case Bolt	8-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	
Park Brake Bracket to Case Bolt	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft	
Park/Neutral Position Switch Screw	3 N·m	27 lb in	
Plate to Case Bolt (Shipping)	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft	
Plate to Converter Bolt (Shipping)	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft	
Plug Assembly, Automatic Transmission Oil Pan (C/K)	30-40 N·m	22.1-29.5 lb ft	
Plug Assembly, Automatic Transmission Oil Pan (Y)	28-32 N·m	20.7-23.6 lb ft	
Pressure Control Solenoid Bracket to Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	
Pump Assembly to Case Bolt	26.0-32.0 N·m	19-24 lb ft	
Pump Cover to Pump Body Bolt	20.0-27.0 N·m	15-20 lb ft	
Shift Cable Grommet Screw	1.7 N·m	15 lb in	
Shift Control Cable Attachment	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Speed Sensor Retainer Bolt	10.5-13.5 N·m	7.7-10 lb ft	
Stud, Automatic Transmission Case Extension (Y-car)	18.0-22.0 N·m	13-16 lb ft	
TCC Solenoid Assembly to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	
Trans Mount to Transmission Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Transmission Fluid Pressure Manual Valve Position Switch to Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	
Transmission Oil Cooler Pipe Fitting	35.0-41.0 N·m	26-30 lb ft	
Transmission Oil Pan to Case Bolt	9.5-13.8 N·m	7-10 lb ft	
Transmission to Engine Bolt	47 N·m	35 lb ft	
Valve Body to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	

Transmission General Specifications

Name	Hydra-matic 4L60-E
RPO Codes	M30
	Toledo, Ohio
Production Location	Romulus, MI
	Ramos Arizpe, Mexico
Vehicle Platform (Engine/Transmission) Usage	M/L
Transmission Drive	Longitudinally-Mounted Rear Wheel
Transmission Drive	Drive
1st Gear Ratio	3.059:1
2nd Gear Ratio	1.625:1
3rd Gear Ratio	1.000:1
4th Gear Ratio	0.696:1
Reverse	2.294:1
	245 mm
Orgue Convertor Size (Diameter of Tonne Convertor T. I.	258 mm
orque Converter Size (Diameter of Torque Converter Turbine)	298 mm
	300 mm
Pressure Taps	Line Pressure
Transmission Fluid Type	DEXRON® III
	245 mm Converter
	Dry: 8.3 I (8.8 qt)
	258 mm Converter
Transmission Fl. 110	Dry: 8.8 I (9.3 qt)
Transmission Fluid Capacity (Approximate)	298 mm Converter
	Dry: 11.25 I (11.9 gt)
	300 mm Converter
Transmission Type: 4	Dry: 11.50 I (12.1 qt) Four Forward Gears
Transmission Type: L	Longitudinal Mount
Transmission Type: 60	Product Series
Transmission Type: E	Electronic Controls
	P, R, N, Overdrive, D, 2, 1
Position Quadrant	P, R, N, Overdrive, B, 2, 1
Case Material	Die Cast Aluminum
	245 mm Converter
	65.4 kg (144.30 lb)
_	258 mm Converter
Transmission Weight Dry (Approximate)	79.9 kg (176.6 lb)
	298 mm Converter
	70.5 kg (155.70 lb)
'	300 mm Converter
	86.17 kg (190.5 lb)
·	245 mm Converter
	72.4 kg (159.55 lb)
	258 mm Converter
Transmission Weight Wet (Approximate)	89.2 kg (197.7 lb)
() () () ()	298 mm Converter
	80.5 kg (176.16 lb)
	300 mm Converter
	98.4 kg (218.0 lb)
Maximum Trailer Towing Capacity	6 130 kg (13,500 lb)
Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW)	3 900 kg (8,600 lb)

Fluid Capacity Specifications

		ication
	Metric	English
Bottom Pan Removal	4.7 liters	5 quarts
Complete Overhaul	10.6 liters	11 quarts
(measurements are approximate	e)	

Transmission Component and System Description

The 4L60E transmission consists primarily of the following components:

- Torque converter assembly
- Servo assembly and 2-4 band assembly
- Reverse input clutch and housing
- Overrun clutch
- Forward clutch
- 3-4 clutch
- Forward sprag clutch assembly
- Lo and reverse roller clutch assembly
- Lo and reverse clutch assembly
- Two planetary gear sets: Input and Reaction
- Oil pump assembly
- Control valve body assembly

The electrical components of the 4L60-E are as follows:

- 1-2 and 2-3 shift solenoid valves
- 3-2 shift solenoid valve assembly
- Transmission pressure control (PC) solenoid
- Torque converter clutch (TCC) solenoid valve
- TCC pulse width modulation (PWM) solenoid valve
- Automatic transmission fluid pressure (TFP) manual valve position switch
- Automatic transmission fluid temperature (TFT) sensor
- Vehicle speed sensor assembly

Adapt Function

Transmission Adapt Function

The 4L60-E transmission uses a line pressure control system, which has the ability to continuously adapt the system's line pressure. This compensates for normal wear of the following parts:

- The clutch fiber plates
- The seals
- The springs

The PCM maintains the Upshift Adapt parameters for the transmission The PCM monitors the AT ISS sensor and the AT OSS during commanded shifts in order to determine if a shift is occurring too fast or too slow. The PCM adjusts the signal from the transmission pressure control solenoid in order to maintain a set shift feel.

Transmission adapts must be reset whenever the transmission is overhauled or replaced.

Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control Description

The automatic transmission shift lock control is a safety device that prevents an inadvertent shift out of PARK when the ignition is ON. The driver must press the brake pedal before moving the shift lever out of the PARK position. The system consist of the following components:

- The automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid.
- The automatic transmission shift lock control switch.
- The park/neutral position switch.

With the ignition in the ON position battery positive voltage is supplied to the park/neutral position switch. With the transmission in the PARK position the contacts in the park/neutral position switch are closed. This allows current to flow through the switch to the automatic transmission shift lock control switch. The circuit continues through the normally-closed switch to the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid. The automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid is permanently grounded. This energizes the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid, locking the shift linkage in the PARK position. When the driver presses the brake pedal the contacts in the automatic transmission shift lock control switch open, causing the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid to release. This allows the shift lever to move from the PARK position.

Abbreviations and Meanings

Abbreviation	Meaning
Α	Ampere(s)
ABS	Antilock Brake System
A/C	Air Conditioning
AC	Alternating Current
ACC	Accessory, Automatic Climate Control
ACL	Air Cleaner
ACR4	Air Conditioning Refrigerant, Recovery, Recycling, Recharging
AD	Automatic Disconnect
A/D	Analog to Digital
ADL	Automatic Door Lock
A/F	Air/Fuel Ratio
AH	Active Handling
AIR	Secondary Air Injection
ALC	Automatic Level Control, Automatic Lamp Control
AM/FM	Amplitude Modulation/Frequency Modulation
Ant	Antenna
AP	Accelerator Pedal
APCM	Accessory Power Control Module
API	American Petroleum Institute
APP	Accelerator Pedal Position
APT	Adjustable Part Throttle
ASM	Assembly, Accelerator and Servo Control Module
ASR	Acceleration Slip Regulation
A/T	Automatic Transmission/Transaxle
ATC	Automatic Transfer Case, Automatic Temperature Control
ATDC	After Top Dead Center
ATSLC	Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control
Auto	Automatic
avg	Average
A4WD	Automatic Four-Wheel Drive
AWG	American Wire Gage
B+	Battery Positive Voltage
BARO	Barometric Pressure
BATT	Battery
BBV	Brake Booster Vacuum
BCA	Bias Control Assembly
ВСМ	Body Control Module
BHP	Brake Horsepower
BLK	Black
BLU	Blue
BP	Back Pressure
BPCM	Battery Pack Control Module
BPMV	Brake Pressure Modulator Valve
BPP	Brake Pedal Position
BRN	Brown

BTDC	Before Top Dead Center
BTM	Battery Thermal Module
BTSI	Brake Transmission Shift Interlock
Btu	British Thermal Units
°C	C
CAC	Degrees Celsius
CAC	Charge Air Cooler
Cal	Corporate Average Fuel Economy
Cam	Calibration
	Camshaft
CARB	California Air Resources Board
	Coast Clutch
cm ³	Cubic Centimeters
CCM	Convenience Charge Module, Chassis Control Module
CCOT	Cycling Clutch Orifice Tube
CCP	Climate Control Panel
CD	Compact Disc
CE	Commutator End
CEAB	Cold Engine Air Bleed
CEMF	Counter Electromotive Force
CEX	Cabin Exchanger
cfm	Cubic Feet per Minute
cg	Center of Gravity
CID	Cubic Inch Displacement
CKP	Crankshaft Position
CKT	Circuit
C/Ltr	Cigar Lighter
CL	Closed Loop
CLS	Coolant Level Switch
CMC	Compressor Motor Controller
CMP	Camshaft Position
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
CO	Carbon Monoxide
CO2	Carbon Dioxide
Coax	Coaxial
COMM	Communication
Conn	Connector
CPA	Connector Position Assurance
CPP	Clutch Pedal Position
CPS	Central Power Supply
CPU	Central Processing Unit
CRT	Cathode Ray Tube
CRTC	Cathode Ray Tube Controller
CS	Charging System
CSFI	Central Sequential Fuel Injection
CTP	Closed Throttle Position
cu ft	Cubic Foot/Feet
cu in	Cubic Inch/Inches
CV	Constant Velocity Joint
CVRSS	Continuously Variable Road Sensing Suspension

Cyl	Cylinder(s)
DAB	Delayed Accessory Bus
dB	Decibels
dBA	Decibels on A-weighted Scale
DC	Direct Current, Duty Cycle
DCM	Door Control Module
DE	Drive End
DEC	Digital Electronic Controller
DERM	Diagnostic Energy Reserve Module
DI	Distributor Ignition
dia	Diameter
DIC	Driver Information Center
Diff	Differential
DIM	Dash Integration Module
DK	Dark
DLC	Data Link Connector
DMCM	Drive Motor Control Module
DMM	Digital Multimeter
DMSDS	Drive Motor Speed and Direction Sensor
DMU	Drive Motor Unit
DOHC	Dual Overhead Camshafts
DR, Drvr	Driver
DRL	Daytime Running Lamps
DTC	Diagnostic Trouble Code
EBCM	Electronic Brake Control Module
EBTCM	Electronic Brake and Traction Control Module
EC	Electrical Center, Engine Control
ECC	Electronic Climate Control
ECI	Extended Compressor at Idle
ECL	Engine Coolant Level
ECM	Engine Control Module, Electronic Control Module
ECS	Emission Control System
ECT	Engine Coolant Temperature
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory
EEVIR	Evaporator Equalized Values in Receiver
EFE	Early Fuel Evaporation
EGR	Exhaust Gas Recirculation
EGR TVV	
	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve
EHPS	
El	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering Electronic Ignition
EI ELAP	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering Electronic Ignition Elapsed
EI ELAP ELC	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering Electronic Ignition Elapsed Electronic Level Control
EI ELAP ELC E/M	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering Electronic Ignition Elapsed Electronic Level Control English/Metric
EI ELAP ELC E/M EMF	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering Electronic Ignition Elapsed Electronic Level Control English/Metric Electromotive Force
EI ELAP ELC E/M EMF EMI	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering Electronic Ignition Elapsed Electronic Level Control English/Metric Electromotive Force Electromagnetic Interference
EI ELAP ELC E/M EMF EMI Eng	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering Electronic Ignition Elapsed Electronic Level Control English/Metric Electromotive Force Electromagnetic Interference Engine
EI ELAP ELC E/M EMF EMI	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering Electronic Ignition Elapsed Electronic Level Control English/Metric Electromotive Force Electromagnetic Interference

EPA	Environmental Destantian A
EPR	Environmental Protection Agency
EPROM	Exhaust Pressure Regulator
ESB	Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory
ESC	Expansion Spring Brake
ESD	Electronic Suspension Control
ESN	Electrostatic Discharge
	Electronic Serial Number
ETC	Electronic Throttle Control, Electronic Temperature Control, Electronic Timing Control
ETCC	Electronic Touch Climate Control
ETR	Electronically Tuned Receiver
ETS	Enhanced Traction System
EVAP	Evaporative Emission
EVO	Electronic Variable Orifice
Exh	Exhaust
°F	
FC	Degrees Fahrenheit Fan Control
FDC	
FED	Fuel Data Center
FEDS	Federal All United States except California
	Fuel Enable Data Stream
FEX	Front Exchanger
FF	Flexible Fuel
FFH	Fuel-Fired Heater
FI	Fuel Injection
FMVSS	Federal U.S. Motor Vehicle Safety Standards
FP	Fuel Pump
ft	Foot/Feet
FT	Fuel Trim
F4WD	Full Time Four-Wheel Drive
4WAL	Four-Wheel Antilock
4WD	Four-Wheel Drive
FW	Flat Wire
FWD	Front Wheel Drive, Forward
g	Grams, Gravitational Acceleration
GA	Gage, Gauge
gal	Gallon
gas	Gasoline
GCW	Gross Combination Weight
Gen	Generator
GL	Gear Lubricant
GM	General Motors
GM SPO	General Motors Service Parts Operations
gnd	Ground
gpm	Gallons per Minute
GRN	Green
GRY	Gray
GVWR	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating

The second second	
H	Hydrogen
H2O	Water
Harn	Harness
HC	Hydrocarbons
H/CMPR	High Compression
HD	Heavy Duty
HDC	Heavy Duty Cooling
hex	Hexagon, Hexadecimal
Hg	Mercury
Hi Alt	High Altitude
HO2S	Heated Oxygen Sensor
hp	Horsepower
HPL	High Pressure Liquid
HPS	High Performance System
HPV	High Pressure Vapor
HPVS	Heat Pump Ventilation System
Htd	Heated
HTR	Heater
HUD	Head-up Display
HVAC	Heater-Ventilation-Air Conditioning
HVACM	Heater-Vent-Air Conditioning Module
HVIL	High Voltage Interlock Loop
HVM	Heater Vent Module
Hz	Hertz
1,22 - 41 - 51 - 52	
IAC	Idle Air Control
IAT	Intake Air Temperature
IC	Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control
ICCS	Integrated Chassis Control System
ICM	Ignition Control Module
ID	Identification, Inside Diameter
IDI	Integrated Direct Ignition
IGBT	Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor
ign	
	lignition
ILC	Ignition Idle Load Compensator
ILC	Idle Load Compensator
	Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches
ILC in	Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection
ILC in INJ inst	Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant
ILC in INJ inst IP	Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel
ILC in INJ inst IP IPC	Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster
ILC in INJ inst IP IPC IPM	Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster Instrument Panel Module
ILC in INJ inst IP IPC IPM I/PEC	Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster Instrument Panel Module Instrument Panel Electrical Center
ILC in INJ inst IP IPC IPM I/PEC ISC	Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster Instrument Panel Module Instrument Panel Electrical Center Idle Speed Control
ILC in INJ inst IP IPC IPM I/PEC ISC	Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster Instrument Panel Module Instrument Panel Electrical Center Idle Speed Control International Standards Organization
ILC in INJ inst IP IPC IPM I/PEC ISC	Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster Instrument Panel Module Instrument Panel Electrical Center Idle Speed Control International Standards Organization Input Speed Shaft, Input Shaft Speed
ILC in INJ inst IP IPC IPM I/PEC ISC ISO ISS	Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster Instrument Panel Module Instrument Panel Electrical Center Idle Speed Control International Standards Organization Input Speed Shaft, Input Shaft Speed K
ILC in INJ inst IP IPC IPM I/PEC ISC	Idle Load Compensator Inch/Inches Injection Instantaneous, Instant Instrument Panel Instrument Panel Cluster Instrument Panel Module Instrument Panel Electrical Center Idle Speed Control International Standards Organization Input Speed Shaft, Input Shaft Speed

kHz	Kilohertz
km	Kilometer
km/h	Kilometers per Hour
km/l	Kilometers per Liter
kPa	Kilopascals
KS	Knock Sensor
kV	Kilovolts
	L Liter
L4	Four Cylinder Engine, In-Line
L6	Six-Cylinder Engine, In-Line
lb	Pound
lb ft	Pound Feet Torque
lb in	Pound Inch Torque
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
LDCL	Left Door Closed Locking
LDCM	Left Door Control Module
LDM	Lamp Driver Module
LED	Light Emitting Diode
LEV	Low Emissions Vehicle
LF	Left Front
lm	Lumens
LR	Left Rear
LT	Left
LT	Light
LT	Long Term
LTPI	Low Tire Pressure Indicator
LTPWS	Low Tire Pressure Warning System
MAF	Mass Air Flow
Man	Manual
MAP	Manifold Absolute Pressure
MAT	Manifold Absolute Temperature
max	Maximum
M/C	Mixture Control
MDP	Manifold Differential Pressure
MFI	Multiport Fuel Injection
mi	Miles
MIL	Malfunction Indicator Lamp
min	Minimum
MIN	Mobile Identification Number
mL	Milliliter
mm	Millimeter
mpg	Miles per Gallon
mph	Miles per Hour
ms	Millisecond
MST	Manifold Surface Temperature
MSVA	Magnetic Steering Variable Assist, Magnasteer®
M/T	Manual Transmission/Transaxle
MV	Megavolt

mV	Millivolt
NAES	North American Export Sales
NC	Normally Closed
NEG	Negative
Neu	Neutral
NI	Neutral Idle
NiMH	Nickel Metal Hydride
NLGI	National Lubricating Grease Institute
N·m	Newton-meter Torque
NO	Normally Open
NOx	Oxides of Nitrogen
NPTC	National Pipe Thread Coarse
NPTF	National Pipe Thread Fine
NOVRAM	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory
O2	Oxygen
O2S	Oxygen Sensor
OBD	On-Board Diagnostics
OBD II	On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation
OC	Oxidation Converter Catalytic
ocs	Opportunity Charge Station
OD	Outside Diameter
ODM	Output Drive Module
ODO	Odometer
OE	Original Equipment
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
OHC	Overhead Camshaft
ohms	Ohm
OL	Open Loop, Out of Limits
ORC	Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic
ORN	Orange
ORVR	On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery
OSS	Output Shaft Speed
OZ	Ounce(s)
	P. C. Later Company of the Company o
PAG	Polyalkylene Glycol
PAIR	Pulsed Secondary Air Injection
PASS, PSGR	Passenger
PASS-Key®	Personalized Automotive Security System
P/B	Power Brakes
PC	Pressure Control
PCB	Printed Circuit Board
PCM	Powertrain Control Module
PCS	Pressure Control Solenoid
PCV	Positive Crankcase Ventilation
PEB	Power Electronics Bay
PID	Parameter Identification
PIM	Power Inverter Module
PM	
PM	Permanent Magnet Generator

P/N	Part Number
PNK	Pink
PNP	Park/Neutral Position
PRNDL	Park, Reverse, Neutral, Drive, Low
POA	Pilot Operated Absolute Valve
POS	Positive, Position
POT	Potentiometer Variable Resistor
PPL	Purple
ppm	Parts per Million
PROM	
P/S, PS	Programmable Read Only Memory Power Steering
PSCM	
PSD	Power Steering Control Module, Passenger Seat Control Module
PSP	Power Stiding Door
	Power Steering Pressure
psi	Pounds per Square Inch
psia .	Pounds per Square Inch Absolute
psig	Pounds per Square Inch Gauge
pt	Pint
PTC	Positive Temperature Coefficient
PWM	Pulse Width Modulated
QDM	Quad Driver Module
qt	Quart(s)
R-12	Refrigerant-12
R-134a	Refrigerant-134a
RAM	Random Access Memory, Non-permanent memory device, memory contents are lost
	when power is removed.
RAP	Retained Accessory Power
RAV	Remote Activation Verification
RCDLR	Remote Control Door Lock Receiver
RDCM	Right Door Control Module
Ref	Reference
Rev	Reverse
REX	Rear Exchanger
RIM	Rear Integration Module
RF	Right Front, Radio Frequency
RFA	Remote Function Actuation
RFI	Radio Frequency Interference
RH	Right Hand
RKE	Remote Keyless Entry
Rly	Relay
ROM	Read Only Memory, Permanent memory device, memory contents are retained when
	power is removed.
RPM	Revolutions per Minute Engine Speed
RPO	Regular Production Option
RR	Right Rear
RSS	Road Sensing Suspension
RTD	Real Time Damping
RT	Right

RTV	Room Temperature Vulcanizing Sealer
RWAL	Rear Wheel Antilock
RWD	Rear Wheel Drive
S	Second(s)
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SC	Supercharger
SCB	Supercharger Bypass
SCM	Seat Control Module
SDM	Sensing and Diagnostic Module
SEO	Special Equipment Option
SFI	Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection
SI	System International Modern Version of Metric System
SIAB	Side Impact Air Bag
SIR	Supplemental Inflatable Restraint
SLA	Short/Long Arm Suspension
sol	Solenoid
SO2	Sulfur Dioxide
SP	Splice Pack
S/P	Series/Parallel
SPO	Service Parts Operations
SPS	Service Programming System, Speed Signal
sq ft, ft²	Square Foot/Feet
sq in, in²	Square Inch/Inches
SRC	Service Ride Control
SRI	Service Reminder Indicator
SRS	Supplemental Restraint System
SS	Shift Solenoid
ST	Scan Tool
STID	Station Identification Station ID
S4WD	Selectable Four-Wheel Drive
Sw	Switch
SWPS	Steering Wheel Position Sensor
syn	Synchronizer
	경우 마음 사람들은 보고 마음을 보고 마음하는 것이 되었다. 그런 그는 사람들은 보고 있는 것이 없는 것이다.
TAC	Throttle Actuator Control
Tach	Tachometer
TAP	Transmission Adaptive Pressure, Throttle Adaptive Pressure
. TBI	Throttle Body Fuel Injection
TC	Turbocharger, Transmission Control
TCC	Torque Converter Clutch
TCS	Traction Control System
TDC	Top Dead Center
TEMP	Temperature
Term	Terminal
TFP	Transmission Fluid Pressure
TFT	Transmission Fluid Temperature
THM	Turbo Hydro-Matic
TIM	Tire Inflation Monitoring, Tire Inflation Module
TOC	Transmission Oil Cooler

	In the second se
TP	Throttle Position
TPA	Terminal Positive Assurance
TPM	Tire Pressure Monitoring, Tire Pressure Monitor
TR	Transmission Range
TRANS	Transmission/Transaxle
TT	Tell Tail Warning Lamp
TV	Throttle Valve
TVRS	Television and Radio Suppression
TVV	Thermal Vacuum Valve
TWC	Three Way Converter Catalytic
TWC+OC	Three Way + Oxidation Converter Catalytic
TXV	Thermal Expansion Valve
UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter
U/H	Underhood
U/HEC	Underhood Electrical Center
U-joint	Universal Joint
UTD	Universal Theft Deterrent
UV	Ultraviolet
V	Volt(s), Voltage
V6	Six-Cylinder Engine, V-Type
V8	Eight-Cylinder Engine, V-Type
Vac	Vacuum
VAC	Vehicle Access Code
VATS	Vehicle Anti-Theft System
VCIM	Vehicle Communication Interface Mode
VCM	Vehicle Control Module
V dif	Voltage Difference
VDOT	Voltage Difference Variable Displacement Orifice Tube
VDV	Vacuum Delay Valve
vel	Velocity
VES	Variable Effort Steering
VF	Vacuum Fluorescent
VIO	Violet
VIN	Vehicle Identification Number
VLR	Voltage Loop Reserve
VMV	Voltage Loop Reserve Vacuum Modulator Valve
VR	Voltage Regulator
V ref	Voltage Reference
VSES	Voltage Reference Vehicle Stability Enhancement System
VSS	Vehicle Speed Sensor
7.4 3,434 3	
\	IVA/AL
w/ W/B	With
WHL	Wheel Base
WHT	Wheel
	White
w/o WOT	Wide Open Threstle
W/P	Wide Open Throttle
L VV/P	Water Pump

W/S	Windshield
WSS	Wheel Speed Sensor
WU-OC	Warm Up Oxidation Converter Catalytic
WU-TWC	Warm Up Three-Way Converter Catalytic
X-valve	Expansion Valve
	The first of the first of \mathbf{Y} is the first of the first \mathbf{x} . The first \mathbf{y}
yd	Yard(s)
YEL	Yellow

This page intentionally left blank.

Conversion - English/Metric

English	Multiply/ Divide by	Metric
n order to calculate English me	asurement, divide by the number in the	center column.
order to calculate metric mea	surement, multiply by the number in the	center column.
	Length	
in	25.4	mm
ft	0.3048	
yd	0.9144	m
mi	1.609	km
of file range to be blacked by the	Area	
sq in	645.2	sq mm
	6.45	sq cm
sq ft	0.0929	
sq yd	0.8361	sq m
	Volume	
-	16,387.00	cu mm
cu in	16.387	cu cm
	0.0164	
qt	0.9464	L
gal	3.7854	
cu yd	0.764	cu m
	Mass	
lb	0.4536	
ton	907.18	kg
1011	0.907	tonne (t)
	Force	
Kg F	9.807	
oz F	0.278	newtons (N)
lb F	4.448	` ,
	Acceleration	
ft/s²	0.3048	1.2
In/s²	0.0254	m/s²
	Torque	
Lb in	0.11298	
lb ft	1.3558	N·m
	Power	
hp	0.745	kW
	Pressure (Stress)	
inches of H2O	0.2488	
lb/sq in	6.895	kPa
	Energy (Work)	
Btu 1055		
lb ft	1.3558	J (J= one Ws)
kW hour	3,600,000.00	- (- 22)
	Light	
Foot Candle	10.764	lm/m²

	Velocity	
mph	1.6093	km/h
	Temperature	
(°F - 32) 5/9	=	°C
°F	=	(9/5 °C + 32)
	Fuel Performance	
235.215/mpg	=	100 km/L

Equivalents - Decimal and Metric

Fraction (in)	Decimal (in)	Metric (mm)
1/64	0.015625	0.39688
1/32	0.03125	0.79375
3/64	0.046875	1.19062
1/16	0.0625	1.5875
5/64	0.078125	1.98437
3/32	0.09375	2.38125
7/64	0.109375	2.77812
1/8	0.125	3.175
9/64	0.140625	3.57187
5/32	0.15625	3.96875
11/64	0.171875	4.36562
3/16	0.1875	4.7625
13/64	0.203125	5.15937
7/32	0.21875	5.55625
15/64	0.234375	5.95312
1/4	0.25	6.35
17/64	0.265625	6.74687
9/32	0.28125	7.14375
19/64	0.296875	7.54062
5/16	0.3125	7.9375
21/64	0.328125	8.33437
11/32	0.34375	8.73125
23/64	0.359375	9.12812
3/8	0.375	9.525
25/64	0.390625	9.92187
13/32	0.40625	10.31875
27/64	0.421875	10.71562
7/16	0.4375	11.1125
29/64	0.453125	11.50937
15/32	0.46875	11.90625
31/64	0.484375	12.30312
1/2	0.5	12.7
33/64	0.515625	13.09687
17/32	0.53125	13.49375
35/64	0.546875	13.89062
9/16	0.5625	14.2875
37/64	0.578125	14.68437
19/32	0.59375	15.08125
39/64	0.609375	15.47812
5/8	0.625	15.875
41/64	0.640625	16.27187

Fraction (in)	Decimal (in)	Metric (mm)
21/32	0.65625	16.66875
43/64	0.671875	17.06562
11/16	0.6875	17.4625
45/64	0.703125	17.85937
23/32	0.71875	18.25625
47/64	0.734375	18.65312
3/4	0.75	19.05
49/64	0.765625	19.44687
25/32	0.78125	19.84375
51/64	0.796875	20.24062
13/16	0.8125	20.6375
53/64	0.828125	21.03437
27/32	0.84375	21.43125
55/64	0.859375	21.82812
7/8	0.875	22.225
57/64	0.890625	22.62187
29/32	0.90625	23.01875
59/64	0.921875	23.41562
15/16	0.9375	23.8125
61/64	0.953125	24.20937
31/32	0.96875	24.60625
63/64	0.984375	25.00312
1	1.0	25.4

This page intentionally left blank.

Fasteners

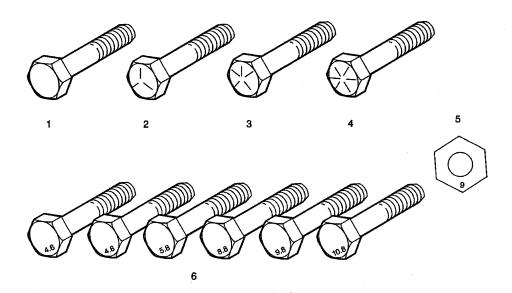
Metric Fasteners

This vehicle provides fastener dimensions using the metric system. Most metric fasteners are approximate in diameter to equivalent English fasteners. Make replacements using fasteners of the same nominal diameter, thread pitch, and strength.

A number marking identifies the OE metric fasteners except cross-recess head screws. The number also indicates the strength of the fastener material. A Posidrive® or Type 1A cross-recess identifies a metric cross-recess screw. For best results, use a Type 1A cross-recess screwdriver, or equivalent, in Posidrive® recess head screws.

GM Engineering Standards and North American Industries have adopted a portion of the ISO-defined standard metric fastener sizes. The purpose was to reduce the number of fastener sizes used while retaining the best thread qualities in each thread size. For example, the metric M6.0 X 1 screw, with nearly the same diameter and 25.4 threads per inch replaced the English 1/4-20 and 1/4-28 screws. The thread pitch is midway between the English coarse and fine thread pitches.

Fastener Strength Identification



- 1. English Bolt, Grade 2 (Strength Class)
- 2. English Bolt, Grade 5 (Strength Class)
- 3. English Bolt, Grade 7 (Strength Class)
- 4. English Bolt, Grade 8 (Strength Class)
- 5. Metric Nut, Strength Class 9
- 6. Metric Bolts, Strength Class Increases as Numbers Increase

The most commonly used metric fastener strength property classes are 9.8 and 10.9. The class identification is embossed on the head of each bolt. The English, inch strength classes range from grade 2 to grade 8. Radial lines are embossed on the head of each bolt in order to identify the strength class. The number of lines on the head of the bolt is 2 lines less than the actual grade. For example, a grade 8 bolt will have 6 radial lines on the bolt head. Some metric nuts are marked with a single digit strength identification number on the nut face.

The correct fasteners are available through GM SPO. Many metric fasteners available in the aftermarket parts channels are designed to metric standards of countries other than the United States, and may exhibit the following:

- Lower strength
- No numbered head marking system
- Wrong thread pitch

The metric fasteners on GM products are designed to new, international standards. The following are the common sizes and pitches, except for special applications:

- M6.0 X 1
- M8 X 1.25
- M10 X 1.5
- M12 X 1.75
- M14 X 2.00
- M16 X 2.00

Prevailing Torque Fasteners

Prevailing torque fasteners create a thread interface between the fastener and the fastener counterpart in order to prevent the fastener from loosening.

All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners

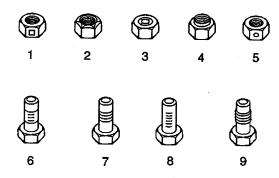
These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by a designed distortion or deformation in the fastener.

Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners

These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by the presence of a nylon material on the fastener threads.

Adhesive Coated Fasteners

These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by the presence of a thread-locking compound on the fastener threads. Refer to the appropriate repair procedure in order to determine if the fastener may be reused and the applicable thread-locking compound to apply to the fastener.



- 1. Prevailing Torque Nut, Center Lock Type
- 2. Prevailing Torque Nut, Top Lock Type
- 3. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Patch Type
- 4. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Washer Insert Type
- 5. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Insert Type

- 6. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Dry Adhesive Coating Type
- 7. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Thread Profile Deformed Type
- 8. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Nylon Strip Type
- 9. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Out-of-Round Thread Area Type

A prevailing torque fastener may be reused ONLY if:

- The fastener and the fastener counterpart are clean and not damaged
- There is no rust on the fastener
- The fastener develops the specified minimum torque against its counterpart prior to the fastener seating

Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development

Application	Specific	cation
Application	Metric	English
All M	etal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	
6 mm	0.4 N·m	4 lb in
8 mm	0.8 N·m	7 lb in
10 mm	1.4 N·m	12 lb in
12 mm	2.1 N·m	19 lb in
14 mm	3 N·m	27 lb in
16 mm	4.2 N·m	37 lb in
20 mm	7 N·m	62 lb in
24 mm	10.5 N·m	93 lb in
Nylon In	terface Prevailing Torque Faster	iers
6 mm	0.3 N·m	3 lb in
8 mm	0.6 N·m	5 lb in
10 mm	1.1 N·m	10 lb in
12 mm	1.5 N·m	13 lb in
14 mm	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
16 mm	3.4 N·m	30 lb in
20 mm	5.5 N·m	49 lb in
24 mm	8.5 N·m	75 lb in

English Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development

Application	Specif	ication
Apphoation	Metric	English
All Metal	Prevailing Torque Fastener	s de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de
1/4 in	0.5 N·m	4.5 lb in
5/16 in	0.8 N·m	7.5 lb in
3/8 in	1.3 N·m	11.5 lb in
7/16 in	1.8 N·m	16 lb in
1/2 in	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
9/16 in	3.2 N·m	28 lb in
5/8 in	4 N·m	36 lb in
3/4 in	7 N·m	54 lb in
Nylon Interfa	ce Prevailing Torque Faste	
1/4 in	0.3 N·m	3 lb in
5/16 in	0.6 N ·m	5 lb in
3/8 in	1 N·m	9 lb in
7/16 in	1.3 N ⋅m	12 lb in
1/2 in	1.8 N·m	16 lb in
9/16 in	2.5 N·m	22 lb in
5/8 in	3.4 N·m	30 lb in
3/4 in	5 N·m	45 lb in

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

S = Standard Equipment A = Available - (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free	Ref.		Base	L	S	LT
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	15A ¹	15C ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹
		Air bags, frontal, driver and right front passenger 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S¹	S¹	S¹	S ¹
		Air conditioning, front manual	s	s	S	S
		Assist handles, front passenger and sliding door pillar	S	S	S	S
		Cigarette lighter and ashtray	S	s	s	S
	ZQ2	Convenience Package, power windows and door locks	S	s	S	S
	ZQ3	Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	S	s	s	S
		Cupholders, in-dash, center and rear	S	S	. S	S
		Floor covering, color-keyed carpet on wheelhousing and floor	S	S	S	S
	B37	Floormats, color-keyed, rubberized vinyl, removable, for all seating areas	S	S	S	S
		Glovebox, in front of engine cover	s	S	S	S
		Headliner, cloth	S	s	S	S
		Heater and defogger, includes front and side front door window defoggers and rear passenger heating ducts	s	S	S	S
·		Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature and oil pressure	S	S	S	S
		Lighting, interior, dome lamp, door handle-activated delayed illuminated entry lamps, front and middle entry, includes adjustable reading, rear dome and dome defeat switch	S	S	S	S
		Mirror, inside rearview, manual day/night	S	S	S	S
		Power outlets, auxiliary, covered, 2 on engine cover in front, plus lighter, 12-volt	S	S	S	S
	AN0	Seat Package, includes armrest, map pocket, manually adjustable driver lumbar support	S	S	S	S
	ZP8	Seating, 8-passenger, Custom Cloth trim, front buckets, reclining with inboard armrests, manual driver lumbar support, head restraints with center and rear row removable benches	S	S	S	-

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Free Flow	Ref.	Description	Base		LS	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	1SA ¹	1sc ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹
	N46	Steering wheel, 4-spoke, steel sleeve column, includes theft-deterrent locking feature, Black	S	S	S	
		Storage bin, in driver side center and rear quarter panels	S	S	S	S
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock	S	S	S	S
		Tow/haul mode selector, at center of shift lever	S	S	S	S
	D34	Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with vinyl trim and dual vanity mirrors 1 - Not available with (DK8) Console, overhead.	S¹	S ¹	. 	
		Warning tones , headlamp on, key-in-ignition, driver safety belt unfasten, turn signal on	S	S	S	S
	ZW9	Body, rear cargo panel doors, and sliding passenger side cargo doors 1 - Upgradeable to (E54) Body, rear Dutch doors.	S	S¹		
		Body panels, two-sided galvanized steel (except the roof)	s	S	S	S
		Bumpers, front and rear, painted body-color, rear step includes pad	s	S	S	S
		Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	S	S
		Door beams, steel-side	S	s	s	S
		Flashers, heavy-duty	S	S	S	S
·	ZW6	Glass, complete body window package, includes swing-out glass for side sliding-door window and driver side front quarter window	S	S	S	S
	AJ1	Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)	S	S	S	S
		Grille , painted gray, includes single rectangular halogen headlamps with flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	S			_
		License plate attachment, front	S	S	S	S
	ZY1	Paint, solid	S	S	S	S
	QRD	Tires, P215/70R16, all-season, blackwall	S	S	S	S
		Tire, spare, compact, mounted with wheel under floor and winch-type carrier located under floor	S	S	S	S
		Wipers, intermittent, front, wet-arm with pulse washers	S	S	S	S
	K68	Alternator, 105 amps	S	S	S .	S
		Battery, heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection and retained accessory power	S	S	S	S
		Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc	S	s	S	S
	LU3	Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lbft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	S	S	S	S

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Free Flow	Ref.	Ref. Only RPO Code Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	Base	LS		LT
RPO Code	RPO		1SA ¹	1SC ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹
		Exhaust, aluminized stainless-steel muffler and tailpipe	S	s	s	S
	C4F	GVWR, 5900 lbs. (2676 kg) 1 - Requires CM11006 Model.	S ¹	S¹	S¹	S ¹
	C5M	GVWR, 6100 lbs. (2767 kg) 1 - Requires CL11006 Model.	S¹	S¹	S¹	S ¹
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio	s	S	S	S
		Steering, power	s	s	s	S
		Suspension, front, independent coil spring 1 - Requires CM11006 Model.	S¹	S¹	S ¹	S ¹
		Suspension, front, independent torsion bar 1 - Requires CL11006 Model.	S ¹	S¹	S ¹	S ¹
		Suspension, rear, single-stage spring, steel	S	S	S	S
		Trailering wiring harness, 6-wire	s	S	s	S
	M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive	S	S	S	s

EQUIPMENT GROUPS

S = Standard Equipment A = Available — (dashes) = Not Available
■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Base	Base LS	LS	LT	
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on	1SA ¹	1SC ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹	
C69		Air conditioning, rear	Α	А	•	= .	
DK8		Console, overhead, 2 storage compartments, garage door opener compartment, 4 map reading lamps, dome lamp, electronic compass, outside temperature readout and trip odometer		A ¹	-	=	
		1 - Requires (DH2) Visors, padded.		1			
AU0		Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters and remote panic button	Α	-	•	-	
	C95	Lighting, interior, dual reading					
	AG1	Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way	<u>-</u>	_			
	ZP8	Seating, 8-passenger, Special Cloth trim, front buckets, reclining with inboard armrests, manual lumbar support, adjustable head restraints, center and rear passenger removable benches, fold-down center console with convenience tray and dual cupholders		-		•	
	UM7	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo, includes seek-and-scan and digital clock 1 - Upgradeable to (UN0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player.	o ¹	<u></u>			
UNO		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, random select, and 8-speakers 1 - Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package. 2 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette. Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package.	A ¹	□²			
UP0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, and 8-speakers		Α	•		
UK6		Sound system feature, rear audio controls, includes headphone jacks (headphones not included)		-	Α		
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve column, includes theft-deterrent locking feature				•	
	UG1	Universal Transmitter, Homelink, includes garage door opener, 3-channel programmable					

EQUIPMENT GROUPS

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Base	L	s	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	1SA ¹	18C ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹
DH2		Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with cloth trim, extenders, illuminated vanity mirrors, and auxiliary visors 1 - Requires (DK8) Console, overhead.		A ¹		
E54		Body , rear Dutch doors, and sliding passenger side cargo doors, includes electric release, rear-window wiper/washer and (C49) Defogger, rear-window, electric	Α	Α	.	
	BX2	Cladding, lower bodyside		-		
TL1		Grille, uplevel, molded with chrome accents. Includes dual halogen composite headlamps with flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	A			
V54		Luggage rack, roof-mounted, Black, adjustable	Α	Α		
	D48	Mirrors , outside rearview, manual folding, power adjust, Black, below eye-line				
		Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) styled steel, painted, includes center caps and steel spare		-		
	PF9	Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) brushed aluminum, includes center caps and steel spare	_			
		ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	}			
Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Base	L	S	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	1SA ¹	1SC ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹
C69		Air conditioning, rear	Α	Α		
AP9		Cargo convenience net, in rear compartment area	Α	Α	Α	Α
DK8		Console, overhead, 2 storage compartments, garage door opener compartment, 4 map reading lamps, dome lamp, electronic compass, outside temperature readout and trip odometer 1 - Requires (DH2) Visors, padded.		A ¹	•	•
C36		Heater, rear, auxiliary	Α	Α	Α	Α
AU0		Keyless entry , remote, includes 2 transmitters and remote panic button	Α		•	
ZP8		Seating, 8-passenger, leather appointed seating surfaces, front buckets, reclining with inboard armrests, manual lumbar support, adjustable head restraints, center and rear passenger removable benches, fold-down center console with convenience tray and dual cupholders	-			Α
ZP7		Seating, 7-passenger, Special Cloth trim, front buckets, reclining with inboard armrests, manual driver lumbar support, adjustable head restraints, plus 2 center reclining buckets and rear passenger removable bench, fold-down center console with convenience tray and dual cupholders	-	 :	- -	Α

EQUIPMENT GROUPS

		ADDITIONAL OPTION	s			
Free	Ref.		Base		LS	LT
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	1SA ¹	1SC ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹
ZP7		Seating, 7-passenger, leather appointed seating surfaces, front buckets, reclining with inboard armrests, manual driver lumbar support, adjustable head restraints, plus 2 center reclining buckets and a rear passenger removable bench, fold-down center console with convenience tray and dual cupholders			-	A
UN0	7	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, random select, and 8-speakers 1 - Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package. 2 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette. Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package.	A ¹	□ ²		<u>-</u>
UP0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, and 8-speakers		Α	•	=
UK6		Sound system feature, rear audio controls, includes headphone jacks (headphones not included)		-	A	•
DH2		Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with cloth trim, extenders, illuminated vanity mirrors, and auxiliary visors 1 - Requires (DK8) Console, overhead.	-	A ¹		
BVE		Assist steps, mounted between front and rear wheels at bottom of rocker panel 1 - On All-wheel drive Models with (ZP8) Seating, 8-passenger - (Z82) Trailering equipment, heavy-duty is not available.	-	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
E54		Body, rear Dutch doors, and sliding passenger side cargo doors, includes electric release, rear-window wiper/washer and (C49) Defogger, rear-window, electric	Α	Α		
TL1		Grille , uplevel, molded with chrome accents. Includes dual halogen composite headlamps with flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	А			
V54		Luggage rack, roof-mounted, Black, adjustable	Α	Α		
ZY2		Paint, two-tone	-	А	Α	Α
V10		Cold Climate Package, includes engine block heater	Α	Α	Α	Α
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear	Α	Α	A	A
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	Α	Α	Α	Α
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	Α	Α	Α	Α
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	Α	А	А	Α

EQUIPMENT GROUPS

	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS								
Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Base		LS	LT			
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	1SA ¹	1SC ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹			
NB8		Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹			
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) Emissions, California state requirements, or (NE1) Emissions New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹			
VCL		Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle). Option (VCL) should ONLY be ordered to receive the CFF LEV certification. If (VCL) is not ordered, the vehicle will be produced with your normally selected emission system and may not be CFF LEV certified. Products ordered with the (VCL) option may not be certified to California emission requirements. Therefore, they may not be legal for registration in California, New York, Maine, Massachusetts and Vermont. Option (YF5) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in California. Option (NE1) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in Maine or Vermont. 1 - Not available on CL11006 Models.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹			
GT4		Rear axle, 3.73 ratio	Α	Α	А	Α			
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform and 8-lead wiring harness only	Α	A	A	А			
		Transfer case, AWD electronic automatic system 1 - Requires (AWD) All-wheel drive Models only.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹			

PEG STAIRSTEP

S = Standard Equipment A = Available - (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Base	Base LS		LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	1SA ¹	1SC ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹
	D48	Mirrors, outside rearview, manual folding	I	•	•	
	C95	Lighting, interior				
	UM7	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo 1 - Upgradeable to (UN0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player.	o¹			
		Wheels , 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) styled steel, painted	=			
	BX2	Cladding, lower bodyside		•		
TL1		Grille, uplevel				-
AU0		Keyless entry, remote				
	PF9	Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) brushed aluminum				
UN0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player 1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette. Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package.		₋₁		
C69		Air conditioning, rear				
E54		Body, rear Dutch doors				
DK8		Console, overhead				
V54		Luggage rack, roof-mounted, Black				
	AG1	Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way				
UP0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette				
DH2		Visors, padded,				
	ZP8	Seating, 8-passenger, Special Cloth trim				
UK6		Sound system feature, rear audio controls				
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim				
	UG1	Universal Transmitter			ř	

INTERIOR

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Free	Ref.		Base	1	.S	LT
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	1SA ¹	1SC ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹
		Air bags, frontal, driver and right front passenger 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S ¹	S¹	S ¹	S ¹
C69		Air conditioning, rear	Α	Α		
		Air conditioning, front manual	S	S	S	S
		Assist handles, front passenger and sliding door pillar	S	S	S	S
AP9		Cargo convenience net, in rear compartment area	Α	A	Α	Α
		Cigarette lighter and ashtray	S	·S	S	S
DK8		Console, overhead, 2 storage compartments, garage door opener compartment, 4 map reading lamps, dome lamp, electronic compass, outside temperature readout and trip odometer 1 - Requires (DH2) Visors, padded.	-	A ¹		
	ZQ2	Convenience Package, power windows and door locks	S	s	S	S
	ZQ3	Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	S	s	S	S
		Cupholders, in-dash, center and rear	S	S	S	S
	C49	Defogger, rear-window, electric 1 - Included and only available with (E54) Body, rear Dutch doors.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
		Floor covering, color-keyed carpet on wheelhousing and floor	S	S	S	S
_	B37	Floormats, color-keyed, rubberized vinyl, removable, for all seating areas	S	S	S	S
		Glovebox, in front of engine cover	S	S	S	S
		Headliner, cloth	s	S	S	S
C36		Heater , rear, auxiliary	Α	Α	Α	Α
		Heater and defogger, includes front and side front door window defoggers and rear passenger heating ducts	S	S	S	S
		Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature and oil pressure	S	S	S	S
AU0		Keyless entry , remote, includes 2 transmitters and remote panic button	Α			

^{*}Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

INTERIOR

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Base		LS	LT	
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	15A ¹	18C ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹	
		Lighting, interior, dome lamp, door handle-activated delayed illuminated entry lamps, front and middle entry, includes adjustable reading, rear dome and dome defeat switch	S	S	S	S	
	C95	Lighting, interior, dual reading					
		Mirror, inside rearview, manual day/night	S	S	s	S	
		Power outlets, auxiliary, covered, 2 on engine cover in front, plus lighter, 12-volt	S	S	s	S	
	AN0	Seat Package, includes armrest, map pocket, manually adjustable driver lumbar support	S	S	s	S	
	AG1	Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way	-	_			
	ZP8	Seating, 8-passenger, Custom Cloth trim, front buckets, reclining with inboard armrests, manual driver lumbar support, head restraints with center and rear row removable benches	S	S	S		
	ZP8	Seating, 8-passenger, Special Cloth trim, front buckets, reclining with inboard armrests, manual lumbar support, adjustable head restraints, center and rear passenger removable benches, fold-down center console with convenience tray and dual cupholders		- -	<u>-</u>		
ZP8		Seating, 8-passenger, leather appointed seating surfaces, front buckets, reclining with inboard armrests, manual lumbar support, adjustable head restraints, center and rear passenger removable benches, fold-down center console with convenience tray and dual cupholders	<u></u>		-	Α	
ZP7		Seating, 7-passenger, Special Cloth trim, front buckets, reclining with inboard armrests, manual driver lumbar support, adjustable head restraints, plus 2 center reclining buckets and rear passenger removable bench, fold-down center console with convenience tray and dual cupholders		<u>-</u> -	_	Α	
ZP7		Seating, 7-passenger, leather appointed seating surfaces, front buckets, reclining with inboard armrests, manual driver lumbar support, adjustable head restraints, plus 2 center reclining buckets and a rear passenger removable bench, fold-down center console with convenience tray and dual cupholders	-	. -		A	
·	UM7	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo, includes seek-and-scan and digital clock 1 - Upgradeable to (UN0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player.	₋₁	· · · <u></u>		·	

INTERIOR

Free	Ref.	Description	Base	L	S	LT	
RPO Code	RPO Code	RPO 1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on	1SA ¹	1SC ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹	
UN0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, random select, and 8-speakers	A ¹	□ ²	<u>-</u> -		
		Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package. Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette. Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package.					
UP0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, and 8-speakers	-	A [*]	. =	•	
UK6		Sound system feature, rear audio controls, includes headphone jacks (headphones not included)	-	1	Α		
	N46	Steering wheel, 4-spoke, steel sleeve column, includes theft-deterrent locking feature, Black	S	S	S		
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve column, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	- <u>-</u>	-			
		Storage bin, in driver side center and rear quarter panels	S	S	S	S	
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock	S	S	S	S	
		Tow/haul mode selector, at center of shift lever	S	S	S	S	
	UG1	Universal Transmitter, Homelink, includes garage door opener, 3-channel programmable	-	-		=	
	D34	Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with vinyl trim and dual vanity mirrors 1 - Not available with (DK8) Console, overhead.	S ¹	S ¹			
DH2		Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with cloth trim, extenders, illuminated vanity mirrors, and auxiliary visors 1 - Requires (DK8) Console, overhead.		A ¹			
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition, driver safety belt unfasten, turn signal on	S	S	S	S	

EXTERIOR

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Base LS			LT	
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	1SA ¹	1SC ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹	
BVE		Assist steps, mounted between front and rear wheels at bottom of rocker panel 1 - On All-wheel drive Models with (ZP8) Seating, 8-passenger - (Z82) Trailering equipment, heavy-duty is not available.	-	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	
	ZW9	Body, rear cargo panel doors, and sliding passenger side cargo doors 1 - Upgradeable to (E54) Body, rear Dutch doors.	S	S ¹	-		
E54		Body, rear Dutch doors, and sliding passenger side cargo doors, includes electric release, rear-window wiper/washer and (C49) Defogger, rear-window, electric	А	А	•	-	
		Body panels, two-sided galvanized steel (except the roof)	s	s	S	S	
		Bumpers, front and rear, painted body-color, rear step includes pad	S	S	S	S	
	BX2	Cladding, lower bodyside			•		
		Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	s	S	
		Door beams, steel-side	S	S	S	S	
		Flashers, heavy-duty	S	S	S	S	
	ZW6	Glass, complete body window package, includes swing-out glass for side sliding-door window and driver side front quarter window	S	S	S	S	
	AJ1	Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)	S	S	S	S	
TL1		Grille, uplevel, molded with chrome accents. Includes dual halogen composite headlamps with flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	A			-	
		Grille, painted gray, includes single rectangular halogen headlamps with flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	S		-		
		License plate attachment, front	S	S	S	S	
V54		Luggage rack, roof-mounted, Black, adjustable	Α	Α		•	
	D48	Mirrors , outside rearview, manual folding, power adjust, Black, below eye-line				•	
	ZY1	Paint, solid	S	S	S	S	
ZY2		Paint, two-tone		Α	Α	Α	

2005	Chevrolet Truck Astro	EXTERIO
Pass	enger	

Free Flow	Ref.	Description	Base	1	S	LT
RPO Code	Only RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	15A ¹	1sc ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹
	QRD	Tires, P215/70R16, all-season, blackwall	s	S	S	S
		Tire, spare, compact, mounted with wheel under floor and winch-type carrier located under floor	S	S	S	S
		Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) styled steel, painted, includes center caps and steel spare		· <u></u>		
	PF9	Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) brushed aluminum, includes center caps and steel spare				
		Wipers, intermittent, front, wet-arm with pulse washers	S	S	S	S

MECHANICAL

S = Standard Equipment A = Available – (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref.	Description	Base		LS	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	1SA ¹	1SC ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹
	K68	Alternator, 105 amps	S	S	S	S
		Battery, heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection and retained accessory power	S	S	S	S
		Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc	s	S	S	S
V10		Cold Climate Package, includes engine block heater	Α	. A	Α	Α
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear	Α	Α	Α	Α
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	Α	Α	Α	Α
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	Α	Α	Α	Α
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	Α	А	A	Α
NB8		Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) Emissions, California state requirements, or (NE1) Emissions New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
VCL		Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle). Option (VCL) should ONLY be ordered to receive the CFF LEV certification. If (VCL) is not ordered, the vehicle will be produced with your normally selected emission system and may not be CFF LEV certified. Products ordered with the (VCL) option may not be certified to California emission requirements. Therefore, they may not be legal for registration in California, New York, Maine, Massachusetts and Vermont. Option (YF5) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in California. Option (NE1) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in Maine or Vermont. 1 - Not available on CL11006 Models.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹

MECHANICAL

Free Flow	Ref.	Description	Base	1	_S	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	15A ¹	1SC ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹
	LU3	Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lbft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	S	S	S	S
		Exhaust, aluminized stainless-steel muffler and tailpipe	S	S	S	s
	C4F	GVWR, 5900 lbs. (2676 kg) 1 - Requires CM11006 Model.	S¹	S ¹	S¹	S ¹
	C5M	GVWR, 6100 lbs. (2767 kg) 1 - Requires CL11006 Model.	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio	s	s	s	S
GT4		Rear axle, 3.73 ratio	Α	Α	Α	Α
		Steering, power	S	S	S	s
		Suspension, front, independent coil spring 1 - Requires CM11006 Model.	S¹	S¹	S ¹	S ¹
		Suspension, front, independent torsion bar 1 - Requires CL11006 Model.	S¹	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹
		Suspension, rear, single-stage spring, steel	S	S	s	s
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform and 8-lead wiring harness only	Α	A	Α	А
		Trailering wiring harness, 6-wire	S	S	s	S
		Transfer case, AWD electronic automatic system 1 - Requires (AWD) All-wheel drive Models only.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
	M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive	S	S	S	S

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Passenger ENGINE/AXLE

S = Standard Equipment A = Available - (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

			Axles		GVWR lbs. (kg)	
Model	Engine	M30 4-Speed Automatic	GU6 3.42	GT4 3.73	C4F 5900 (2676)	C5M 6100 (2767)
CM11006	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	S	s	Α	s	
CL11006	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	S	S	Α		S

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Passenger COLOR AND TRIM - SOLID PAINT ZY1

S = Standard Equipment A = Available – (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

				Interior		
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Medium Gray	Neutral	
Base/ LS	Front buckets with 2 bench seats in center and rear rows (8-passenger)	ZP8	Custom Cloth	92G	52G	
LT	Front buckets with 2 split-back bench seats in center and rear rows (8-passenger)	ZP8	Special Cloth	92H	52H	
LT	Front buckets with 2 split-back bench seats in center and rear rows (8-passenger)	ZP8	Leather appointed seating surfaces	922	522	
LT	4 buckets with split-back bench seat (7-passenger) ¹	ZP7	Special Cloth	92H	52H	
LT	4 buckets with split-back bench seat (7-passenger) ¹	ZP7	Leather appointed seating surfaces	922	522	

	Code		Interior		
Exterior Solid Paint		1 1	Medium Gray	Neutral	
Light Pewter Metallic	11U	WA-382E	A	-	
Summit White	50U	WA-8624	A	Α	
Dark Carmine Red Metallic		WA-334D	Α	А	
Light Autumnwood Metallic		WA-228A		А	

Above interior trim combinations are the only combinations allowed.

^{1 -} Astro LT Passenger Van only.

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Passenger COLOR AND TRIM - TWO-TONE PAINT ZY2

S = Standard Equipment A = Available — (dashes) = Not Available
■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

				Interior		
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Medium Gray	Neutral	
LS	Front buckets with 2 bench seats in center and rear rows (8-passenger)	ZP8	Custom Cloth	92G	52G	
LT .	Front buckets with 2 split-back bench seats in center and rear rows (8-passenger)	ZP8	Special Cloth	92H	52H	
LT	Front buckets with 2 split-back bench seats in center and rear rows (8-passenger)	ZP8	Leather appointed seating surfaces	922	522	
LT	4 buckets with split-back bench seat (7-passenger) ¹	ZP7	Special Cloth	92H	52H	
LT	4 buckets with split-back bench seat (7-passenger) ¹	ZP7	Leather appointed seating surfaces	922	522	

				44.70	Interior		
Exterior Two Tone Paint	Upper Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Lower Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Medium Gray	Neutral	
Medium Charcoal Gray / Light Pewter Metallic	14U	WA-391E	11Q	WA-382E	А		
Medium Cadet Blue Metallic / Light Pewter Metallic	25U	WA-397E	11Q	WA-382E	Α	-	
Medium Cadet Blue Metallic / Light Autumnwood Metallic	25U	WA-397E	55Q	WA-228A		Α	
NEW! Black / Light Pewter Metallic ²	41U	WA-8555	11Q	WA-382E	Α		
NEW! Black / Light Autumnwood Metallic ²	41U	WA-8555	55Q	WA-228A		A	
Summit White / Light Pewter Metallic	50U	WA-8624	11Q	WA-382E	Α		
Summit White / Light Autumnwood Metallic	50U	WA-8624	55Q	WA-228A	-	Α	
Dark Carmine Red Metallic / Light Pewter Metallic	51U	WA-334D	11Q	WA-382E	Α		
Dark Carmine Red Metallic / Light Autumnwood Metallic	51U	WA-334D	55Q	WA-228A	<u></u>	Α	

Above interior trim combinations are the only combinations allowed.

^{1 -} Astro LT Passenger Van only.

^{2 -} Requires LS or LT.

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Passenger COLOR AND TRIM - SEO SOLID PAINT

S = Standard Equipment A = Available - (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

				Interior		
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Medium Gray	Neutral	
Base/ LS	Front buckets with 2 bench seats in center and rear rows (8-passenger)	ZP8	Custom Cloth	92G	52G	
LT	Front buckets with 2 split-back bench seats in center and rear rows (8-passenger)	ZP8	Special Cloth	92H	52H	
LT	Front buckets with 2 split-back bench seats in center and rear rows (8-passenger)	ZP8	Leather appointed seating surfaces	922	522	
LT	4 buckets with split-back bench seat (7-passenger) ¹	ZP7	Special Cloth	92H	52H	
LT	4 buckets with split-back bench seat (7-passenger) ¹	ZP7	Leather appointed seating surfaces	922	522	

			Int	Interior		
Exterior Solld Paint	Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Medium Gray	Neutral		
Green	none	WA-7941	Α	Α		
Green, Woodland	9V5	WA-9015	Α	Α		
Doeskin Tan	9V9	WA-9403	Α	A		
Red	none	WA-9405	Α	A		
Tangier Orange	9W4	WA-9417	Α	A		
Yellow	none	WA-9418	Α	Α		
Yellow	none	WA-213D	Α	Α		
1 - Astro LT Passenger Van only.		*************				

SEO OPTIONS/SHIP THRU CODES

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Base LS			LT	
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	1SA ¹	1SC ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹	
		Interior					
5H8		Common key, complete fleet (MSRP = \$25.00) Fleet Option. A single key that is common to the door locks and ignition of all vehicles in the fleet. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Federal Government sales order.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	
5U6		Floormat delete (MSRP = -\$69.00 Credit) Deletes the standard throw-in mats. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Federal Government sales order.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	
8W8		Rear seat delete (MSRP = \$-298.00 Credit) Fleet option. Deletes the third position rear seat only, from an 8-passenger seating arrangement. Seat anchorages and outboard belts remain. 1 - Requires RPO (ZP8) Seating, 8-passenger and a Fleet or	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	-	
9S1		Federal Government sales order. Trim override, vinyl seating (MSRP = No Charge) Fleet option. Vinyl seat covering in lieu of the base cloth. 1 - Requires RPO (ZP8) Seating, 8-passenger and Trim code (92W) Medium Dark Pewter. Not available with RPO (AN0) Seat Package.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹		
		Exterior					
853		Backup alarm (MSRP = \$95.00) Rear frame mounted back-up alarm, 97 decibels. 1 - Requires a Fleet sales order and RPO (ZW9) Body, rear cargo panel doors. Not available with RPO (AU0) Keyless Entry, remote, RPO (C36) Heater, rear or RPO (Z82) Trailering equipment, heavy-duty.	A ¹				
9R4		Body side cladding, delete (MSRP = -\$211.00 Credit) Fleet option. Deletes the body side cladding forced on by LS Decors. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Federal Government sales order or an order with SEO (TGK) or Solid Paint. Not available with RPO (BVE) Assist steps.		A ¹	A ¹		
BE1		Fuel, additional 3 gallons (MSRP = \$8.00) Fleet Option. 3 gallons of fuel in addition to the normal assembly plant fill. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Federal Government sales order.	A ¹	. A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	
5X8		Key, side cargo and rear door (MSRP = \$40.00) A unique key for side and rear cargo doors, separate from driver area ignition and door key. 1 - Requires RPO (ZW9) Body, rear cargo panel doors.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	

SEO OPTIONS/SHIP THRU CODES

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Base	ı	.s	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	1SA ¹	1SC ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹
8X1		Label, fasten safety belts (MSRP = \$2.00) "Fasten Safety Belts" reminder label on side door window glass.	Α	A	А	A
9V9		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Doeskin Tan 1 - Includes Gray grille moldings in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special paint, one color and SEO (9R4) Body side cladding, delete with LS trim. Not available with RPO (BVE) Assist Steps.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
9W4		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Tangier Orange 1 - Includes Gray grille moldings in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special paint, one color and SEO (9R4) Body side cladding, delete with LS trim. Not available with RPO (BVE) Assist Steps.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
9V5		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Woodland Green 1 - Includes Gray grille moldings in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special paint, one color and SEO (9R4) Body side cladding, delete with LS trim. Not available with RPO (BVE) Assist Steps.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
TGK		Solid Paint SEO solid paint, one color 1 - Required with any SEO paint selection.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
5Z4		Spare tire and wheel delete - carrier remains (MSRP = -\$45.00 Credit) Deletes standard compact spare tire and wheel; the spare tire carrier remains on the vehicle. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Federal Government sales order. Not available with SEO (9H7) Spare tire and wheel delete.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
9H7		Spare tire and wheel delete (MSRP = -\$60.00 Credit) Deletes the standard compact spare tire and wheel. Also deletes the spare tire carrier. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Federal Government sales order.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
		Ship Thru Codes				
TBK		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$100.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Masterack Truck Equipment	Α	А	А	А
TFB		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$100.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Adrian Steel	A	А	Α	Α
TBR		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$395.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Midway	Α	А	A	А
TMA		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$100.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Crown Div Allen	Α	Α	, A	Α
VBE		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$170.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Independence Track	Α	A	A	Α

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro	SEO OPTIONS/SHIP THRU CODES
Passenger	

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Base	L	.s	LT
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA, 1SC, 1SD, and 1SE are available on C*11006 Models.	15A ¹	1SC ¹	1SD ¹	1SE ¹
VER		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$155.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Auto and Truck Outfitters	Α	Α	A	A

All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise st	ated.	·		
		Specifications	RWD CM11006	AWD CL11006
	Α	Wheelbase	111.20 (2824)	111.20 (2824)
	В	Overall length	189.80 (4821)	189.80 (4821)
	С	Body width	77.50 (1968)	77.50 (1968)
	D	Overall height	75.00 (1905)	75.00 (1905)
		Front track width	65.10 (1654)	65.10 (1654)
		Rear track width	65.10 (1654)	65.10 (1654)
		Head room, 1st row	39.20 (996)	39.20 (996)
<u> </u>		Head room, 2nd row	37.90 (963)	37.90 (963)
		Head room, 3rd row	38.70 (983)	38.70 (983)
		Shoulder room, 1st row	64.00 (1626)	64.00 (1626)
		Shoulder room, 2nd row	67.10 (1704)	67.10 (1704)
		Shoulder room, 3rd row	67.10 (1704)	67.10 (1704)
		Hip room, 1st row	65.00 (1651)	65.00 (1651)
		Hip room, 2nd row	50.90 (1293)	50.90 (1293)
		Hip room, 3rd row	57.10 (1450)	57.10 (1450)
		Leg room, 1st row	41.60 (1057)	41.60 (1057)
		Leg room, 2nd row	36.50 (927)	36.50 (927)
		Leg room, 3rd row	38.50 (978)	38.50 (978)
		Opening height, side door	46.80 (1189)	46.80 (1189)
		Opening width, sliding side door	34.50 (876)	34.50 (876)
	DH	Opening height, rear door	42.00 (1067)	42.00 (1067)
	DW	Opening width, rear door, at belt line	57.20 (1453)	57.20 (1453)

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Passenger DIMENSIONS

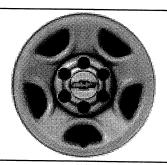
All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated.							
		Specifications	RWD CM11006	AWD CL11006			
		Step up height, front door	19.50 (495)	19.50 (495)			
		Step up height, side door	21.50 (546)	21.50 (546)			
	ВА	Front bumper to axle	32.50 (826)	32.50 (826)			
		Rear bumper to axle	46.00 (1168)	46.00 (1168)			
	GF	Ground to top of rear load floor	26.00 (660)	26.00 (660)			
		Load floor length, to front seat, at floor	98.60 (2504)	98.60 (2504)			
		Load floor length, to center seat, at floor	61.70 (1567)	61.70 (1567)			
		Load floor length, to rear seat, at floor	28.40 (721)	28.40 (721)			
		Load floor length, to console, at floor	126.00 (3200)	126.00 (3200)			
		Inside width, between wheelhousing	51.60 (1311)	51.60 (1311)			
		Cargo area height	47.20 (1199)	47.20 (1199)			
		Ground clearance, front	6.80 (173)	6.80 (173)			
	*	Ground clearance, rear	7.40 (188)	7.40 (188)			
		Sign panel area, front door	18.0 x 40.0 / (457) x (1016)	18.0 x 40.0 / (457) x (1016)			
		Sign panel area, side panel	18.0 x 90.5 / (457) x (2299)	18.0 x 90.5 / (457) x (2299)			

Published dimensions indicated are without optional equipment or accessories. Additional accessories or equipment ordered at the customer's request can result in a minor change in these dimensions.

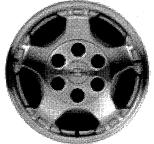
2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Passenger SPECS

	RWD CM11006	AWD CL11006
Specifications		
Turning diameter, curb-to-curb, ft. (m)	40.5 (12.3)	43.8 (13.4)
Capacities		<u> </u>
Curb weight, lbs. (kg)	4309 (1955)	4591 (2082)
Cargo volume, center row and rear row seats in place, cu. ft. (liters)	41.3 (1169.6)	41.3 (1169.6)
Cargo volume, center row and rear row seats removed, cu. ft. (liters)	170.4 (4825.7)	170.4 (4825.7)
Cargo volume, rear row seats removed, cu. ft. (liters)	104.4 (2956.6)	. 104.4 (2956.6)
Payload ¹ , Ibs. (kg)	1591 (722)	1509 (684)
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR), Ibs. (kg)	5900 (2676)	6100 (2767)
Front Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), lbs. (kg)	2800 (1270)	3050 (1383)
Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), lbs. (kg)	3100 (1406)	3100 (1406)
Fuel capacity, approximate, gallon (liters)	27 (102)	27 (102)
Seating capacity (front/center/rear)	2/3/3	2/3/3

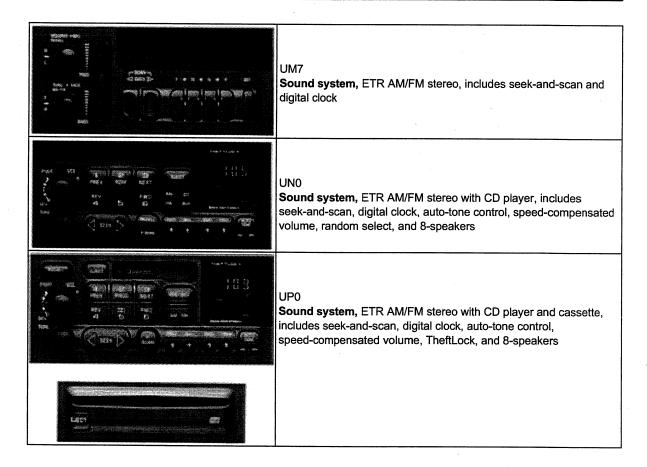
2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Passenger WHEELS



Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) styled steel, painted, includes center caps and steel spare



Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) brushed aluminum, includes center caps and steel spare



2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Passenger TRAILERING SPECS

Maximum trailer ratings are calculated assuming standard equipped vehicle, driver and required trailering equipment. The weight of optional equipment, passengers and cargo will reduce the maximum trailer weight your vehicle can tow. 10 to 15% of the trailer weight is the recommended trailer tongue load.

	Automatic Transmiss	ion Ratings
	(LU3) Vo	rtec 4300 V6 MFI
Model	Axle Ratio	Maximum Trailer Weight lbs. (kg)
Rear-Wheel Drive	3.42	4900 (2223)
Passenger Van CM11006	3.73	5400 (2449)
All-Wheel Drive	3.42	4700 (2132)
Passenger Van CL11006	3.73	5200 (2359)

Additional Notes: Addition of trailer tongue weight cannot cause vehicle weights to exceed Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (RGAWR) or Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR). Base cooling system includes all of the content required to attain maximum trailer rating. No optional cooling equipment available. The weight of additional optional equipment, passengers and cargo in tow vehicle must be subtracted from maximum trailer weight. Z82 Heavy-Duty Trailering Equipment Package includes weight-distributing hitch platform and 8-wire trailer wiring harness.

	GCWR For Engine/Rear Axle Ratio Combination	with Automatic Transmission	
Engine	(GCWR) Gross Combination Weight Ratings lbs. (kg)		
	9500 (4309)	10000 (4536)	
(LU3) Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	3.42	3.73	

S = Standard Equipment A = Available - (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free	Ref.		Base
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on T*11005 Model.	1SA ¹
		Air bags, frontal, driver and right front passenger 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S ¹
		Air conditioning, front manual	S
		Assist handle, front passenger	S
		Cigarette lighter and ashtray	S
		Cupholders, 2, on engine console cover	S
		Floor covering, embossed Black rubberized vinyl front full width floormat over floor area	S
		Glovebox, in front of engine cover	S
		Headliner, cloth, over driver and passenger	S
		Heater and defogger, includes front and side front door window defoggers	s
		Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature and oil pressure	S
		Lighting, interior, dome lamp, door handle-activated delayed illuminated entry lamps, front and middle entry, includes adjustable reading, rear dome and dome defeat switch	S
		Mirror, inside rearview, manual day/night	s
		Power outlets, auxiliary, covered, 2 on engine cover in front, plus lighter, 12-volt	s
	AV5	Seats, front reclining buckets, includes adjustable head restraints and seatback pockets	S
	UM7	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock and 2-speakers	s
	N46	Steering wheel, 4-spoke, steel sleeve column, includes theft-deterrent locking feature, Black	S
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock	S
		Tow/haul mode selector, at center of shift lever	S
		Visors, padded, driver and passenger side	S
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition, driver safety belt unfasten, turn signal on	S
	ZW9	Body, rear cargo panel doors, and sliding passenger side cargo doors	S
		Body panels, two-sided galvanized steel (except the roof)	S
		Bumpers, front and rear, painted Grey, rear step includes pad	S
		Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S
		Door beams, steel-side	s
		Flashers, heavy-duty	S
		Grille, painted Gray , includes dual halogen composite headlamps, flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	S

Free	Ref. Only	Description	Base
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA available on T*11005 Model.	1SA ¹
		License plate attachment, front	S
	D44	Mirrors, outside rearview, manual folding, Black, below eye-line	S
	ZY1	Paint, solid	S
		Tire, spare, compact, mounted with wheel under floor and winch-type carrier located under floor	S
	QRD	Tires, P215/70R16, all-season, blackwall	S
		Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) styled steel, painted, includes center caps and steel spare	S
		Wipers, intermittent, front wet-arm with pulse washers	S
	K68	Alternator, 105 amps	s
		Battery, heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection and retained accessory power	S
		Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc	S
	LU3	Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lbft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	S
		Exhaust, aluminized stainless-steel muffler and tailpipe	s
	C5G	GVWR, 5600 lbs. (2540 kg) 1 - Requires CM11005 Model.	S ¹
	C7X	GVWR , 5850 lbs. (2654 kg) 1 - Requires CL11005 Model.	S ¹
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio	S
		Steering, power	S
		Suspension, front, independent coil spring 1 - Requires CM11005 Model.	S ¹
		Suspension, front, independent torsion bar 1 - Requires CL11005 Model.	S ¹
		Suspension, rear, single-stage spring, steel	s
	M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive	s

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo

EQUIPMENT GROUPS

S = Standard Equipment A = Available - (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

EQUIPMENT GROUPS

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

		and should not be ordered.	
Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only RPO	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on T*11005 Model.	Base
Code	Code		1SA ¹
		Standard Equipment	•
		ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on T*11005 Model.	Base 1SA ¹
ZQ2		Convenience Package, power windows and door locks	A
ZQ3		Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	
AU3		Door locks, power, includes lockout protection 1 - Included in (ZQ2) Convenience package.	A ¹
R7J		GM Business Choice Upfit, commercial customer bin 1 - Requires (TFB) Ship-Thru.	A ¹
R7M		GM Business Choice Upfit, electrical service interior 1 - Requires (TFB) Ship-Thru.	A ¹
R8E		GM Business Choice Upfit, protecto-van liner 1 - Requires (TFB) Ship-Thru. Not available with (C36) Heater, rear.	A ¹
C36		Heater, rear, auxiliary	A
AU0		Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters and remote panic button 1 - Requires (AU3) Door locks, power.	A ¹
C95		Lighting, interior, dual reading	A
AN0		Seat Package, includes armrest, map pocket, manually adjustable driver lumbar support 1 - Requires Custom Cloth trim.	A ¹
UN0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes Radio Data System, seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, random select, TheftLock, and 4-speaker system 1 - Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package.	A ¹
ZW2		Glass, rear doors, fixed 1 - Includes (AJ1) Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted.	A ¹
ZW3		Glass, rear doors and side cargo doors, fixed 1 - Includes (AJ1) Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted.	A ¹
R6K		GM Business Choice Upfit, industrial ladder rack 1 - Requires (TFB) Ship-thru Options will have an invoice note 'Adrian Steel Upfit'.	A ¹

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS			
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on T*11005 Model.	Base 1SA ¹
D48		Mirrors, outside rearview, manual folding, power adjust, Black, below eye-line 1 - Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package, power windows and door locks.	A ¹
V10		Cold Climate Package, includes engine block heater	Α
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear	A
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	Α
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	Α
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	Α
NB8		Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements.	A ¹
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) Emissions, California state requirement or (NE1) Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, or Vermont state requirements.	A ¹
VCL		Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle). Option (VCL) should ONLY be ordered to receive the CFF LEV certification. If (VCL) is not ordered, the vehicle will be produced with your normally selected emission system and may not be CFF LEV certified. Products ordered with the (VCL) option may not be certified to California emission requirements. Therefore, they may not be legal for registration in California, New York, Maine, Massachusetts and Vermont. Option (YF5) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in California. Option (NE1) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in Maine or Vermont.	A
GT4		Rear axle, 3.73 ratio	Α
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform and 8-lead wiring harness only	Α

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo

PEG STAIRSTEP

S = Standard Equipment A = Available — (dashes) = Not Available
■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Ref. Flow Only RPO RPO Code Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on T*11005 Model.	Base 1SA ¹
	Standard Equipment	

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only RPO	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on T*11005 Model.	Base
Code	Code	1 - Equipment group Tox available on 1 11000 model.	1SA ¹
		Air bags, frontal, driver and right front passenger 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S ¹
		Air conditioning, front manual	S
		Assist handle, front passenger	S
		Cigarette lighter and ashtray	S
ZQ2		Convenience Package, power windows and door locks	Α
ZQ3		Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	Α
		Cupholders, 2, on engine console cover	S
AU3		Door locks, power, includes lockout protection 1 - Included in (ZQ2) Convenience package.	A ¹
		Floor covering, embossed Black rubberized vinyl front full width floormat over floor area	S
		Glovebox, in front of engine cover	S
R7J		GM Business Choice Upfit, commercial customer bin 1 - Requires (TFB) Ship-Thru.	A ¹
R7M		GM Business Choice Upfit, electrical service interior 1 - Requires (TFB) Ship-Thru.	A ¹
R8E		GM Business Choice Upfit, protecto-van liner 1 - Requires (TFB) Ship-Thru. Not available with (C36) Heater, rear.	A ¹
		Headliner, cloth, over driver and passenger	S
C36		Heater, rear, auxiliary	Α
		Heater and defogger, includes front and side front door window defoggers	S
		Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature and oil pressure	S
AU0		Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters and remote panic button 1 - Requires (AU3) Door locks, power.	A ¹
		Lighting, interior, dome lamp, door handle-activated delayed illuminated entry lamps, front and middle entry, includes adjustable reading, rear dome and dome defeat switch	S
C95		Lighting, interior, dual reading	Α
		Mirror, inside rearview, manual day/night	S
		Power outlets, auxiliary, covered, 2 on engine cover in front, plus lighter, 12-volt	S
	AV5	Seats, front reclining buckets, includes adjustable head restraints and seatback pockets	S

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo

INTERIOR

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	Base
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SA available on T*11005 Model.	1SA ¹
AN0		Seat Package, includes armrest, map pocket, manually adjustable driver lumbar support 1 - Requires Custom Cloth trim.	A ¹
	UM7	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock and 2-speakers	S
UN0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes Radio Data System, seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, random select, TheftLock, and 4-speaker system 1 - Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package.	A ¹
	N46	Steering wheel, 4-spoke, steel sleeve column, includes theft-deterrent locking feature, Black	S
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock	S
		Tow/haul mode selector, at center of shift lever	S
		Visors, padded, driver and passenger side	S
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition, driver safety belt unfasten, turn signal on	S

S = Standard Equipment A = Available - (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on T*11005 Model.	Base
	ZW9	Body, rear cargo panel doors, and sliding passenger side cargo doors	s
		Body panels, two-sided galvanized steel (except the roof)	S
		Bumpers, front and rear, painted Grey, rear step includes pad	S
		Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S
		Door beams, steel-side	S
		Flashers, heavy-duty	S
	AJ1	Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) 1 - Included and only available with (ZW2) Glass, rear doors, fixed and (ZW3) Glass, rear doors and side cargo doors, fixed.	A ¹
ZW2		Glass, rear doors, fixed 1 - Includes (AJ1) Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted.	A ¹
ZW3		Glass, rear doors and side cargo doors, fixed 1 - Includes (AJ1) Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted.	A ¹
R6K		GM Business Choice Upfit, industrial ladder rack 1 - Requires (TFB) Ship-thru Options will have an invoice note 'Adrian Steel Upfit'.	A ¹
		Grille, painted Gray , includes dual halogen composite headlamps, flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	S
		License plate attachment, front	S
	D44	Mirrors, outside rearview, manual folding, Black, below eye-line	S
D48		Mirrors, outside rearview, manual folding, power adjust, Black, below eye-line 1 - Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package, power windows and door locks.	A ¹
	ZY1	Paint, solid	S
		Tire, spare, compact, mounted with wheel under floor and winch-type carrier located under floor	S
	QRD	Tires, P215/70R16, all-season, blackwall	s
		Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) styled steel, painted, includes center caps and steel spare	S
		Wipers, intermittent, front wet-arm with pulse washers	S

S = Standard Equipment A = Available — (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on T*11005 Model.	Base 1SA ¹
	K68	Alternator, 105 amps	S
		Battery, heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection and retained accessory power	S
		Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc	s
V10		Cold Climate Package, includes engine block heater	А
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear	Α
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	Α
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	А
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	A
NB8		Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements.	A ¹
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) Emissions, California state requirement or (NE1) Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, or Vermont state requirements.	A ¹
VCL		Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle). Option (VCL) should ONLY be ordered to receive the CFF LEV certification. If (VCL) is not ordered, the vehicle will be produced with your normally selected emission system and may not be CFF LEV certified. Products ordered with the (VCL) option may not be certified to California emission requirements. Therefore, they may not be legal for registration in California, New York, Maine, Massachusetts and Vermont. Option (YF5) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in California. Option (NE1) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in Maine or Vermont.	Α
	LU3	Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lbft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	s
		Exhaust, aluminized stainless-steel muffler and tailpipe	S
	C5G	GVWR, 5600 lbs. (2540 kg) 1 - Requires CM11005 Model.	S ¹
	C7X	GVWR, 5850 lbs. (2654 kg) 1 - Requires CL11005 Model.	S ¹
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio	S
GT4		Rear axle, 3.73 ratio	Α
		Steering, power	S

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo MECHANICAL

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on T*11005 Model.	Base
		Suspension, front, independent coil spring 1 - Requires CM11005 Model.	S ¹
		Suspension, front, independent torsion bar 1 - Requires CL11005 Model.	S¹
		Suspension, rear, single-stage spring, steel	S
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform and 8-lead wiring harness only	Α
	M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive	S

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo

ENGINE/AXLE

S = Standard Equipment A = Available — (dashes) = Not Available
■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

		Transmissions	A	des	GVWR	lbs. (kg)
Model	Engine	M30 4-Speed Automatic	GU6 3.42	GT4 3.73	C5G 5600 (2540)	C7X 5850 (2654)
CM11005	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	s	S	Α	S	
CL11005	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	S	S	Α		S

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Base	Front buckets	AV5 ²	Custom Cloth	92G	26G
Base	Front buckets	AV5 ¹	Custom Vinyl	92W	26W
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Medium Gray	Blue
				Inte	rior

		Interior		
Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Medium Gray	Blue	
11U	WA-382E	A	-	
14U	WA-391E	Α		
25U	WA-397E	Α	A	
41U	WA-8555	Α		
50U	WA-8624	Α	Α	
51U	WA-334D	Α		
	11U 14U 25U 41U 50U	Code Paint Number 11U WA-382E 14U WA-391E 25U WA-397E 41U WA-8555 50U WA-8624	Color Code Paint Number Medium Gray Medium Gray Number 11U WA-382E A 14U WA-391E A 25U WA-397E A 41U WA-8555 A 50U WA-8624 A	

Above interior trim combinations are the only combinations allowed.

^{1 -} Standard on Base with 1SA.

^{2 -} Available on Base with 1SA.

COLOR AND TRIM - SEO SOLID PAINT

S = Standard Equipment A = Available — (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Base	Front buckets	AV5 ²	Custom Cloth	92G	26G
Base	Front buckets	AV5 ¹	Custom Vinyl	92W	26W
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Medium Gray	Blue
	-			Inte	erior

			Interior		
Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Medium Gray	Blue	
Green	none	WA-7941	Α :	A	
Green, Woodland	9V5	WA-9015	Α	Α	
Doeskin Tan	9V9	WA-9403	Α	Α	
Red	none	WA-9405	Α	Α	
Tangier Orange	9W4	WA-9417	Α	A	
Yellow	none	WA-9418	Α	Α	
Yellow	none	WA-213D	Α	Α	

^{2 -} Available on Base with 1SA.

S = Standard Equipment A = Available — (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on T*11005 Model.	Base 1SA ¹
		Interior	
8T9		Air conditioning delete (MSRP = -\$246.00 Credit) Fleet Option. Deletes standard air conditioning system. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Federal Government sales order.	A ¹
5H8		Common key, complete fleet (MSRP = \$25.00) Fleet Option. A single key that is common to the door locks and ignition of all vehicles in the fleet. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Government sales order.	A ¹
6L2		Headliner, full length (MSRP = \$130.00) A rough panel headliner with no side trim. 1 - Requires Trim code (92W) Medium Gray.	A ¹
9R0		Sound system, AM/FM stereo with cassette (MSRP = \$147.00) AM/FM radio with cassette and clock, no CD player. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Government sales order.	A ¹
		Exterior	
8E1		Fuel, additional 3 gallons (MSRP = \$8.00) Fleet Option. 3 gallons of fuel in addition to the normal assembly plant fill. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Government sales order.	A ¹
5X8		Key, side cargo and rear door (MSRP = \$40.00) A unique key for side and rear cargo doors, separate from driver area ignition and door key.	A
8X1		Label, fasten safety belts (MSRP = \$2.00) "Fasten Safety Belts" reminder label on side door window glass.	Α
9F2		Outside rearview mirror delete (MSRP = -\$24.00 Credit) Deletes the standard driver and passenger side rearview mirrors. 1 - Includes incomplete vehicle documents. Requires a Fleet, Federal Government or Upfitter sales order type.	A ¹
9V9		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Doeskin Tan 1 - Includes Gray grille moldings in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special paint, one color.	A ¹
9W4		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Tangier Orange 1 - Includes Gray grille moldings in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special paint, one color.	A ¹
9V5		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Woodland Green 1 - Includes Gray grille moldings in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special paint, one color.	A ¹
TGK		Solid Paint SEO solid paint, one color 1 - Required with any SEO paint selection.	A ¹

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo SEO OPTIONS/SHIP THRU CODES

Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only RPO	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on T*11005 Model.	Base
5Z4	Code	Spare tire and wheel delete - carrier remains (MSRP = -\$45.00 Credit) Deletes standard compact spare tire and wheel; the spare tire carrier remains on the vehicle. 1 - Requires a Fleet, Federal Government or Upfitter sales order type. Not available with SEO (9H7) Spare tire and wheel delete.	A ¹
9H7		Spare tire and wheel delete (MSRP = -\$60.00 Credit) Fleet option. Deletes the standard compact spare tire and wheel. Also deletes the spare tire carrier. 1 - Requires a Fleet sales order.	A ¹
9E1		Window package, right hand side and rear doors (MSRP = \$363.00) Stationary glass windows on the passenger side rear body quarter, side cargo door, and rear cargo doors. 1 - Includes Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted.	A ¹
8S3		Backup alarm (MSRP = \$95.00) Rear frame mounted back-up alarm, 97 decibels. 1 - Requires a Fleet sales order and RPO (ZW9) Body, rear cargo panel doors. Not available with RPO (AU0) Keyless Entry, remote, RPO (C36) Heater, rear or RPO (Z82) Trailering Equipment, heavy-duty.	A ¹
		Ship Thru Codes	
ТВК		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$100.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Masterack Truck Equipment	Α
TBR		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$395.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Midway	A
TFB		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$100.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Adrian Steel	Α
ТМА		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$100.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Crown Div Allen	Α
VBE		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$170.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Independence Track	Α
VER		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$155.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Auto and Truck Outfitters	Α

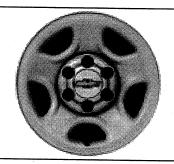
All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise st	ated.			
		Specifications	RWD	AWD
			CM11005	GL11005
	A	Wheelbase	111.20 (2824)	111.20 (2824)
	╟┈	0		
	В	Overall length	189.80 (4821)	189.80 (4821)
	С	Body width	77.50 (1968)	77.50 (1968)
P	D	Overall height	75.00	75.00
		Front track width	(1905) 65.10	(1905) 65.10
			(1654)	(1654)
		Rear track width	65.10 (1654)	65.10 (1654)
		Head room, front	39.20 (996)	39.20 (996)
C		Shoulder room, front	64.00 (1626)	64.00 (1626)
		Hip room, front	65.00 (1651)	65.00 (1651)
		Leg room, front	41.60	41.60
			(1057)	(1057)
		Opening height, side door	46.80 (1189)	46.80 (1189)
		Opening width, sliding side door	34.50 (876)	34.50 (876)
	DH	Opening height, rear door	42.00 (1067)	42.00 (1067)
	DW	Opening width, rear door, at	57.20	57.20
	-	belt line	(1453)	(1453)
		Step up height, front door	19.50 (495)	19.50 (495)
		Step up height, side door	21.50 (546)	21.50 (546)
	ВА	Front bumper to axle	32.50 (826)	32.50
			46.00	(826)
		Rear bumper to axle	(1168)	46.00 (1168)
	GF	Ground to top of rear load floor	26.00 (660)	26.00 (660)
		Load floor length, to front seat, at floor	98.60 (2504)	98.60 (2504)
		Load floor length, to console, at floor	126.00 (3200)	126.00 (3200)
		Inside width, between	51.60	51.60

All dimensions in inches	(mm)	unless otherwise stated.
--------------------------	------	--------------------------

	Specifications	RWD CM11005	AWD CL11005			
*	wheelhousing	(1311)	(1311)			
	Cargo area height	47.20 (1199)	47.20 (1199)			
	Ground clearance, front	6.80 (173)	6.80 (173)			
	Ground clearance, rear	7.40 (188)	7.40 (188)			
	Sign panel area, front door	18.0 x 40.0 / (457) x (1016)	18.0 x 40.0 / (457) x (1016)			
	Sign panel area, side panel	46.0 x 88.0 / (1168) x (2235)	46.0 x 88.0 / (1168) x (2235)			

Published dimensions indicated are without optional equipment or accessories. Additional accessories or equipment ordered at the customer's request can result in a minor change in these dimensions.

	RWD CM11005	AWD CL11005
Specifications		
Turning diameter, curb-to-curb, ft. (m)	40.5 (12.3)	43.8 (13.4)
Capacities		
Curb weight, lbs. (kg)	3953 (1793)	4191 (1901)
Cargo volume, center row and rear row seats in place, cu. ft. (liters)	41.3 (1169.6)	41.3 (1169.6)
Cargo volume, center row and rear row seats removed, cu. ft. (liters)	170.4 (4825.7)	170.4 (4825.7)
Cargo volume, rear row seats removed, cu. ft. (liters)	104.4 (2956.6)	104.4 (2956.6)
Payload ¹ , lbs. (kg)	1647 (747)	1659 (753)
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR), Ibs. (kg)	5600 (2540)	5850 (2654)
Front Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), lbs. (kg)	2800 (1270)	3050 (1383)
Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), bs. (kg)	3100 (1406)	3100 (1406)
Fuel capacity, approximate, gallon (liters)	27 (102)	27 (102)
Seating capacity (front/rear)	2	2



Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) styled steel, painted, includes center caps and steel spare



UM7

Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock and 2-speakers

UN0

Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes Radio Data System, seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, random select, TheftLock, and 4-speaker system

Maximum trailer ratings are calculated assuming standard equipped vehicle, driver and required trailering equipment. The weight of optional equipment, passengers and cargo will reduce the maximum trailer weight your vehicle can tow. 10 to 15% of the trailer weight is the recommended trailer tongue load.

	Automatic Transmissi	on Ratings
	(LU3) Vo	rtec 4300 V6 MFI
Model	Axle Ratio	Maximum Trailer Weight Ibs. (kg)
Rear-Wheel Drive	3.42	5300 (2404)
Cargo Van CM11005	3.73	5800 (2631)
All-Wheel Drive	3.42	5000 (2268)
Cargo Van CL11005	3.73	5500 (2495)

GCWR For Engine/Rear Axle Ratio Combination with Automatic Transmission					
Engine	(GCWR) Gross Combination	n Weight Ratings lbs. (kg)			
	9500 (4309)	10000 (4536)			
(LU3) Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	3.42	3.73			

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo YF7 Upfitter

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

S = Standard Equipment A = Available — (dashes) = Not Available
■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SB available on C*11005 Model.	YF7
		Air bags, frontal, driver and right front passenger 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S ¹
		Air conditioning, front manual 1 - Includes quick connectors for rear air conditioning.	S ¹
		Assist handle, front passenger	S
		Cigarette lighter and ashtray	S
		Cupholders, 2, on engine console cover	S
		Electrical connections, B-pillar, upfitter use	S
		Floor ducts, under front seat	S
		Glovebox, in front of engine cover	S
		Headliner, cloth, over driver and passenger	S
		Heater and defogger, includes front and side front door window defoggers	S
		Heater switch, rear, includes wiring	S
		Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature and oil pressure	S
		Lighting, interior, dome lamp, door handle-activated delayed illuminated entry lamps, front and middle entry, includes adjustable reading, rear dome and dome defeat switch 1 - Not available with (DK8) Console, overhead.	S¹
		Mirror, inside rearview, manual day/night	S
		Power outlets, auxiliary, covered, 2 on engine cover in front, plus lighter, 12-volt	S
	VK5	Seat, temporary driver, includes driver and passenger side safety belts and seat risers	S
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock	S
		Tow/haul mode selector, at center of shift lever	S
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition, driver safety belt unfasten, turn signal on	S
-	ZW9	Body, rear cargo panel doors, and sliding passenger side cargo doors 1 - May be substituted with (E54) Body, rear Dutch doors.	S ¹
·		Body panels, two-sided galvanized steel (except the roof)	S
		Bumpers, front and rear, painted body-color, rear step includes pad	S
		Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S
		Door beams, steel-side	S
		Flashers, heavy-duty	S

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo STANDARD EQUIPMENT YF7 Upfitter

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SB available on C*11005 Model.	YF7
	A19	Glass, side door, swing-out	S
		Headlamps, dual halogen composite, includes flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	S
		License plate attachment, front	S
	ZY1	Paint, solid	S
	QRD	Tires, P215/70R16, all-season, blackwall	s
		Tire, spare, compact, mounted with wheel under floor and winch-type carrier located under floor	S
		Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) styled steel, painted, includes center caps and steel spare 1 - Upgradeable to (PF9) Wheels, 4-16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) brushed aluminum.	S ¹
		Wipers, intermittent, front wet-arm with pulse washers	S
	K68	Alternator, 105 amps	S
		Battery , heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection and retained accessory power	S
		Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc	S
	LU3	Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lbft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	S
		Exhaust, aluminized stainless-steel muffler and tailpipe	s
	C4F	GVWR, 5900 lbs. (2676 kg) 1 - Requires CM11005 Model.	S ¹
	EB6	GVWR, 6050 lbs. (2744 kg) 1 - Requires CL11005 Model.	S ¹
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio	S
		Steering, power	S
		Suspension, front, independent coil spring 1 - Requires CM11005 Model.	S¹
		Suspension, front, independent torsion bar 1 - Requires CL11005 Model.	S ¹
		Suspension, rear, single-stage spring, steel	S
	M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive	S

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo EQUIPMENT GROUPS YF7 Upfitter

S = Standard Equipment A = Available – (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SB available on C*11005 Model.	YF7
	ZQ2	Convenience Package, power windows and door locks	
	ZQ3	Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	
	AU0	Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters and remote panic button	
	UNO	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, random select, TheftLock, and 6-speaker system 1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package.	□ ¹
	D34	Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with vinyl trim and dual vanity mirrors	
	ZW3	Glass, rear doors and side cargo doors, fixed, includes front windshield, driver, front passenger, sliding door and rear panel-door windows	•
	AJ1	Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)	
	TL1	Grille, uplevel, molded with chrome accents. Includes dual halogen composite headlamps with flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	
	D48	Mirrors, outside rearview, manual folding, power adjust, Black, below eye-line	•
	YF7	Upfitter Package 1 - Requires an Upfitter Order Type. The Upfitter package is available for ordering through authorized C.Q.A.C.P. manufacturers only.	= 1
	VXT	Incomplete vehicle certification	

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo EQUIPMENT GROUPS YF7 Upfitter

S = Standard Equipment A = Available - (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free	Ref.		YF7
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SB available on C*11005 Model.	1SB ¹
	ZQ2	Convenience Package, power windows and door locks	
	ZQ3	Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	-
	AU0	Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters and remote panic button	•
	UNO	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, random select, TheftLock, and 6-speaker system 1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package.	. 🗆 1
	D34	Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with vinyl trim and dual vanity mirrors	
	ZW3	Glass, rear doors and side cargo doors, fixed, includes front windshield, driver, front passenger, sliding door and rear panel-door windows	. =
	AJ1	Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)	•
	TL1	Grille, uplevel, molded with chrome accents. Includes dual halogen composite headlamps with flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	
	D48	Mirrors, outside rearview, manual folding, power adjust, Black, below eye-line	
	YF7	Upfitter Package 1 - Requires an Upfitter Order Type. The Upfitter package is available for ordering through authorized C.Q.A.C.P. manufacturers only.	= 1
	VXT	Incomplete vehicle certification	
	ı	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SB available on C*11005 Model.	YF7 1SB ¹
DK8		Console, overhead, 2 storage compartments, garage door opener compartment, 4 map reading lamps, dome lamp, electronic compass, outside temperature readout and trip odometer 1 - Requires (DH2) Visors, padded.	A ¹
AG1		Seat adjuster, power, driver, 6-way (riser only)	A
UP0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, random select, auto-reverse, TheftLock, and 6-speakers	A
NP5		Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve column, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	Α

EQUIPMENT GROUPS

		ADDITIONAL OPTIONS	
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SB available on C*11005 Model.	YF7
DH2		Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with cloth trim, extenders, illuminated vanity mirrors, and auxiliary visors 1 - Requires (DK8) Console, overhead.	. A ¹
UG1		Universal Transmitter, Homelink, includes garage door opener, 3-channel programmable 1 - Requires (DK8) Console, overhead.	A ¹
E54		Body, rear Dutch doors, and sliding passenger side cargo doors, includes electric release, rear-window wiper/washer and (C49) Defogger, rear-window, electric	Α
V54		Luggage rack, roof-mounted, Black, adjustable	Α
PF9		Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) brushed aluminum, includes center caps and steel spare	Α
V10		Cold Climate Package, includes engine block heater	Α
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear	Α
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	Α
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	Α
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	Α
NB8		Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Emissions federal requirements.	A ¹
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) Emissions, California state requirements or (NE1) Emissions, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.	A ¹
VCL		Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle). Option (VCL) should ONLY be ordered to receive the CFF LEV certification. If (VCL) is not ordered, the vehicle will be produced with your normally selected emission system and may not be CFF LEV certified. Products ordered with the (VCL) option may not be certified to California emission requirements. Therefore, they may not be legal for registration in California, New York, Maine, Massachusetts and Vermont. Option (YF5) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in California. Option (NE1) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in Maine or Vermont.	Α
GT4		Rear axle, 3.73 ratio	Α
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform and 8-lead wiring harness only	A

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo YF7 Upfitter

PEG STAIRSTEP

S = Standard Equipment A = Available – (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	YF7
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB available on C*11005 Model.	1SB ¹
	ZQ2	Convenience Package	•
	ZQ3	Convenience Package	-
	ZW3	Glass, rear doors and side cargo doors, fixed	
	AJ1	Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted	
	TL1	Grille, uplevel	
	VXT	Incomplete vehicle certification	-
	AU0	Keyless entry, remote	
	D48	Mirrors, outside rearview, manual folding	•
	UNO	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player 1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package.	□ ¹
	YF7	Upfitter Package	
	D34	Visors, padded	

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo YF7 Upfitter

INTERIOR

S = Standard Equipment A = Available – (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	YF7
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB available on C*11005 Model.	1SB ¹
		Air bags, frontal, driver and right front passenger 1 - Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.	S¹
		Air conditioning, front manual 1 - Includes quick connectors for rear air conditioning.	S ¹
		Assist handle, front passenger	S
		Cigarette lighter and ashtray	s
DK8		Console, overhead, 2 storage compartments, garage door opener compartment, 4 map reading lamps, dome lamp, electronic compass, outside temperature readout and trip odometer 1 - Requires (DH2) Visors, padded.	A ¹
	ZQ2	Convenience Package, power windows and door locks	
	ZQ3	Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	=
		Cupholders, 2, on engine console cover	s
	C49	Defogger, rear-window, electric 1 - Included and only available with (E54) Body, rear Dutch doors.	A ¹
		Electrical connections, B-pillar, upfitter use	S
		Floor ducts, under front seat	S
		Glovebox, in front of engine cover	S
		Headliner, cloth, over driver and passenger	S
		Heater and defogger, includes front and side front door window defoggers	S
		Heater switch, rear, includes wiring	S
		Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature and oil pressure	S
	AU0	Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters and remote panic button	
		Lighting, interior, dome lamp, door handle-activated delayed illuminated entry lamps, front and middle entry, includes adjustable reading, rear dome and dome defeat switch 1 - Not available with (DK8) Console, overhead.	S ¹
		Mirror, inside rearview, manual day/night	S
		Power outlets, auxiliary, covered, 2 on engine cover in front, plus lighter, 12-volt	S
	VK5	Seat, temporary driver, includes driver and passenger side safety belts and seat risers	S
AG1		Seat adjuster, power, driver, 6-way (riser only)	Α

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo INTERIOR YF7 Upfitter

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	YF7
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment group 1SB available on C*11005 Model.	1SB ¹
• .	UNO	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, random select, TheftLock, and 6-speaker system 1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD and cassette player Requires (ZQ2) Convenience Package.	□ ¹
UP0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, random select, auto-reverse, TheftLock, and 6-speakers	Α
NP5		Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve column, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	A
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock	S
		Tow/haul mode selector, at center of shift lever	S
DH2		Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with cloth trim, extenders, illuminated vanity mirrors, and auxiliary visors 1 - Requires (DK8) Console, overhead.	A ¹
	D34	Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with vinyl trim and dual vanity mirrors	
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition, driver safety belt unfasten, turn signal on	s
UG1		Universal Transmitter, Homelink, includes garage door opener, 3-channel programmable 1 - Requires (DK8) Console, overhead.	A ¹

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo EXTERIOR YF7 Upfitter

All-wheel drive Models.

S = Standard Equipment A = Available — (dashes) = Not Available
■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SB available on C*11005 Model.	YF7
	ZW9	Body, rear cargo panel doors, and sliding passenger side cargo doors 1 - May be substituted with (E54) Body, rear Dutch doors.	S ¹
E54		Body, rear Dutch doors, and sliding passenger side cargo doors, includes electric release, rear-window wiper/washer and (C49) Defogger, rear-window, electric	А
		Body panels, two-sided galvanized steel (except the roof)	S
		Bumpers, front and rear, painted body-color, rear step includes pad	S
		Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S
		Door beams, steel-side	S
		Flashers, heavy-duty	S
	ZW3	Glass, rear doors and side cargo doors, fixed, includes front windshield, driver, front passenger, sliding door and rear panel-door windows	
	A19	Glass, side door, swing-out	S
	AJ1	Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)	
	TĽ1	Grille, uplevel, molded with chrome accents. Includes dual halogen composite headlamps with flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	
		Headlamps, dual halogen composite, includes flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	S
		License plate attachment, front	S
V54		Luggage rack, roof-mounted, Black, adjustable	Α
	D48	Mirrors, outside rearview, manual folding, power adjust, Black, below eye-line	
	ZY1	Paint, solid	S
	QRD	Tires, P215/70R16, all-season, blackwall	S
		Tire, spare, compact, mounted with wheel under floor and winch-type carrier located under floor	S
		Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) styled steel, painted, includes center caps and steel spare 1 - Upgradeable to (PF9) Wheels, 4-16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) brushed aluminum.	S¹
PF9		Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) brushed aluminum, includes center caps and steel spare	Α
		Wipers, intermittent, front wet-arm with pulse washers	S
	YF7	Upfitter Package 1 - Requires an Upfitter Order Type. The Upfitter package is available for ordering through authorized C.Q.A.C.P. manufacturers only.	■1

MECHANICAL

S = Standard Equipment A = Available - (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SB available on C*11005 Model.	YF7
	K68	Alternator, 105 amps	S
		Battery, heavy-duty, 600 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection and retained accessory power	S
		Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc	s
V10		Cold Climate Package, includes engine block heater	Α
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear	Α
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	Α
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	Α
NE1		Emissions, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont state requirements	Α
NB8		Emissions override, California, Massachusetts or New York (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, Massachusetts or New York with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Emissions federal requirements.	A ¹
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) Emissions, California state requirements or (NE1) Emissions, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.	A ¹
VCL		Emissions Certification, CFF (Clean Fuel Fleet) LEV (Low Emission Vehicle). Option (VCL) should ONLY be ordered to receive the CFF LEV certification. If (VCL) is not ordered, the vehicle will be produced with your normally selected emission system and may not be CFF LEV certified. Products ordered with the (VCL) option may not be certified to California emission requirements. Therefore, they may not be legal for registration in California, New York, Maine, Massachusetts and Vermont. Option (YF5) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in California. Option (NE1) should be ordered for all vehicles ordered in Maine or Vermont.	А
	LU3	Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lbft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	S
		Exhaust, aluminized stainless-steel muffler and tailpipe	S
,	C4F	GVWR, 5900 lbs. (2676 kg) 1 - Requires CM11005 Model.	S ¹
	EB6	GVWR, 6050 lbs. (2744 kg) 1 - Requires CL11005 Model.	S ¹
	VXT	Incomplete vehicle certification	
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio	s
GT4		Rear axle, 3.73 ratio	A
•		Steering, power	S

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo MECHANICAL YF7 Upfitter

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	YF7
RPO Code	RPO Code		
		Suspension, front, independent coil spring 1 - Requires CM11005 Model.	S ¹
		Suspension, front, independent torsion bar 1 - Requires CL11005 Model.	S ¹
		Suspension, rear, single-stage spring, steel	S
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform and 8-lead wiring harness only	Α
	M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive	S

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo YF7 ENGINE/AXLE Upfitter

S = Standard Equipment A = Available - (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

		Transmissions	A	des	GVWR	lbs. (kg)
Model	Engine	M30 4-Speed Automatic	GU6 3.42	GT4 3.73	C4F 5900 (2676)	EB6 6050 (2744)
CM11005	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	s	s	Α	S	
CL11005	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	S	S	Α		S

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo YF7 COLOR AND TRIM - SOLID PAINT ZY1 Upfitter

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Base	Temporary driver (riser only)	VK5	Cloth	92G	52G
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Inte	

			Interior		
Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code		Medium Gray	Neutral	
Light Pewter Metallic		WA-382E	Α		
Medium Charcoal Gray Metallic		WA-391E	А		
Medium Cadet Blue Metallic		WA-397E	Α .	Α	
Summit White		WA-8624	Α	Α	
Dark Carmine Red Metallic		WA-334D	Α	Α	
Light Autumnwood Metallic		WA-228A		Α	
Above interior trim combinations are the only comb	inations allowed.	 			

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo YF7 COLOR AND TRIM - SEO SOLID PAINT Upfitter

S = Standard Equipment A = Available - (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Base	Temporary driver (riser only)	VK5	Cloth	92G	52G
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Inte	

			Interior		
Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	Touch Up Paint Number	Medium Gray	Neutral	
Green	none	WA-7941	A	A	
Green, Woodland	9V5	WA-9015	Α	Α	
Doeskin Tan	9V9	WA-9403	Α	A	
Red	none	WA-9405	Α	A	
Tangier Orange	9W4	WA-9417	Α	A	
Yellow		WA-9418	Α	Α	
Yellow		WA-213D	Α	Α	
Above interior trim combinations are the only combinations	allowed.				

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo YF7 Upfitter

SEO OPTIONS/SHIP THRU CODES

S = Standard Equipment A = Available -- (dashes) = Not Available

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Codes listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are for internal use only and should not be ordered.

Free	Ref.		YF7
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SB available on C*11005 Model.	1SB ¹
		Exterior	
8E1		Fuel, additional 3 gallons (MSRP = \$8.00) 3 gallons of fuel in addition to the normal assembly plant fill. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Federal Government sales order.	A ¹
8X1		Label, fasten safety belts (MSRP = \$2.00) "Fasten Safety Belts" reminder label on side door window glass.	А
9F2		Outside rearview mirror delete (MSRP = -\$24.00 Credit) Deletes the standard driver and passenger side rearview mirrors. 1 - Includes incomplete vehicle documents. Requires a Fleet Federal Government or Upfitter sales order type.	A ¹
9V9		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Doeskin Tan 1 - Includes Gray grille moldings in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special paint, one color.	A ¹
9W4		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Tangier Orange 1 - Includes Gray grille moldings in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special paint, one color.	A ¹
9V5		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Woodland Green 1 - Includes Gray grille moldings in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special paint, one color.	A ¹
TGK		Solid Paint SEO solid paint, one color 1 - Required with any SEO paint selection.	A ¹
5Z4		Spare tire and wheel delete - carrier remains (MSRP = -\$45.00 Credit) Deletes standard compact spare tire and wheel; the spare tire carrier remains on the vehicle. 1 - Requires a Fleet, Federal Government or Upfitter sales order type. Not available with SEO (9H7) Spare tire and wheel delete.	A ¹
		Ship Thru Codes	1
ТВК		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$100.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Masterack Truck Equipment	A
TFB		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$100.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Adrian Steel	А
TBR		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$395.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Midway	А
TMA		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$100.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Crown Div Allen	A
VBE		Ship Thru for all Models (MSRP = \$170.00) Produced in Baltimore and shipped to Independence Track	A

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo YF7 DIMENSIONS Upfitter

All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise st	ated.			
		Specifications	RWD	AWD
			CM11005	CL11005
	A	Wheelbase	111.20 (2824)	111.20 (2824)
	В	Overall length	189.80 (4821)	189.80 (4821)
	С	Body width	77.50	77.50
A STATE OF THE STA	D	Overall height	(1968) 75.00	(1968) 75.00
DH F		Front track width	(1905) 65.10	(1905) 65.10
		Rear track width	(1654) 65.10	(1654) 65.10
	·		(1654)	(1654)
		Head room, front	39.20 (996)	39.20 (996)
Ç		Shoulder room, front	64.00 (1626)	64.00 (1626)
		Hip room, front	65.00 (1651)	65.00 (1651)
		Leg room, front	41.60 (1057)	41.60 (1057)
		Opening height, side door	46.80 (1189)	46.80 (1189)
		Opening width, sliding side door	34.50 (876)	34.50 (876)
	DH	Opening height, rear door	42.00 (1067)	42.00 (1067)
	DW	Opening width, rear door, at belt line	57.20 (1453)	57.20 (1453)
		Step up height, front door	19.50 (495)	19.50 (495)
		Step up height, side door	21.50 (546)	21.50 (546)
	ВА	Front bumper to axle	32.50 (826)	32.50 (826)
		Rear bumper to axle	46.00 (1168)	46.00 (1168)
	GF	Ground to top of rear load floor	26.00 (660)	26.00 (660)
		Load floor length, to front seat, at floor	98.60 (2504)	98.60 (2504)
		Load floor length, to console, at floor	126.00 (3200)	126.00 (3200)
		Inside width, between	51.60	51.60

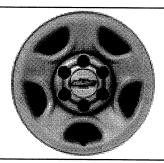
2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo YF7 DIMENSIONS Upfitter

All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated. Specifications RWD AWD CM11005 CL11005 wheelhousing (1311)(1311)47.20 47.20 Cargo area height (1199)(1199)6.80 6.80 Ground clearance, front (173)(173)7.40 7.40 Ground clearance, rear (188)(188)18.0 x 40.0 / (457) x 18.0 x 40.0 / (457) x Sign panel area, front door (1016)(1016)46.0 x 88.0 / (1168) 46.0 x 88.0 / (1168) Sign panel area, side panel x (2235) x (2235)

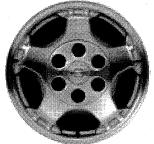
Published dimensions indicated are without optional equipment or accessories. Additional accessories or equipment ordered at the customer's request can result in a minor change in these dimensions.

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo YF7 SPECS Upfitter

	RWD CM11005	AWD CL11005
Specifications		
Turning diameter, curb-to-curb, ft. (m)	40.5 (12.3)	43.5 (13.3)
Capacities		
Curb weight, lbs. (kg)	3953 (1793)	4191 (1901)
Cargo volume, center row and rear row seats in place, cu. ft. (liters)	41.3 (1169.6)	41.3 (1169.6)
Cargo volume, center row and rear row seats removed, cu. ft. (liters)	170.4 (4825.7)	170.4 (4825.7)
Cargo volume, rear row seats removed, cu. ft. (liters)	104.4 (2956.6)	104.4 (2956.6)
Payload ¹ , lbs. (kg)	1636 (742)	1648 (748)
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR), Ibs. (kg)	5900 (2676)	6050 (2744)
Front Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), lbs. (kg)	2800 (1270)	3050 (1383)
Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), bs. (kg)	3100 (1406)	3100 (1406)
Fuel capacity, approximate, gallon (liters)	27 (102)	27 (102)
Seating capacity (front/rear)	2	2

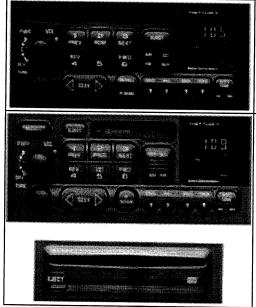


Wheels, 4 - 16" x 6.5" (40.6 cm x 16.5 cm) styled steel, painted, includes center caps and steel spare



PF9

Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) brushed aluminum, includes center caps and steel spare



UN0

Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, random select, TheftLock, and 6-speaker system

UP0

Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, random select, auto-reverse, TheftLock, and 6-speakers

2005 Chevrolet Truck Astro Cargo YF7 TRAILERING SPECS Upfitter

Maximum trailer ratings are calculated assuming standard equipped vehicle, driver and required trailering equipment. The weight of optional equipment, passengers and cargo will reduce the maximum trailer weight your vehicle can tow. 10 to 15% of the trailer weight is the recommended trailer tongue load.

	GCWR For Engine/Rear Axle Ratio Combination	with Automatic Transmission				
Engine	(GCWR) Gross Combination Weight Ratings lbs. (kg)					
	9500 (4309)	10000 (4536)				
(LU3) Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	3.42	3.73				

Weight carrying hitch limit: 3500 lb. trailer with 350 lb. tongue weight. Weight distributing hitch required over 3500 lb. trailer weight.

Additional Notes: Addition of trailer tongue weight cannot cause vehicle weights to exceed Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (RGAWR) or Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR). Base cooling system includes all of the content required to attain maximum trailer rating. No optional cooling equipment avail. The weight of additional optional equipment, passengers and cargo in tow vehicle must be subtracted from maximum trailer weight. Z82 Heavy Duty Trailering Equipment Package includes weight distributing hitch platform and 8-wire trailer wiring harness.